Foreword by Ken Schwaber



Agile Software Engineering with Visual Studio

From Concept to Continuous Feedback



Praise for Agile Software Engineering with Visual Studio

"Agile dominates projects increasingly from IT to product and business development, and Sam Guckenheimer and Neno Loje provide pragmatic context for users seeking clarity and specifics with this book. Their knowledge of past history and current practice, combined with acuity and details about Visual Studio's agile capabilities, enable a precise path to execution. Yet their voice and advice remain non-dogmatic and wise. Their examples are clear and relevant, enabling a valuable perspective to those seeking a broad and deep historical background along with a definitive understanding of the way in which Visual Studio can incorporate agile approaches."

--Melinda Ballou, Program Director, Application Lifecycle Management and Executive Strategies Service, International Data Corporation (IDC)

"Sam Guckenheimer and Neno Loje have forgotten more about software development processes than most development 'gurus' ever knew, and that's a good thing! In *Agile Software Engineering with Visual Studio*, Sam and Neno distill the essence of years of hard-won experience and hundreds of pages of process theory into what really matters—the techniques that high performance software teams use to get stuff done. By combining these critical techniques with examples of how they work in Visual Studio, they created a de-facto user guide that no Visual Studio developer should be without."

-Jeffrey Hammond, Principal Analyst, Forrester Research

"If you employ Microsoft's Team Foundation Server and are considering Agile projects, this text will give you a sound foundation of the principles behind its agile template and the choices you will need to make. The insights from Microsoft's own experience in adopting agile help illustrate challenges with scale and the issues beyond pure functionality that a team needs to deal with. This book pulls together into one location a wide set of knowledge and practices to create a solid foundation to guide the decisions and effective transition, and will be a valuable addition to any team manager's bookshelf."

-Thomas Murphy, Research Director, Gartner

"This book presents software practices you should want to implement on your team and the tools available to do so. It paints a picture of how first class teams *can* work, and in my opinion, is a must read for anyone involved in software development. It will be mandatory reading for all our consultants."

-Claude Remillard, President, InCycle

"This book is the perfect tool for teams and organizations implementing agile practices using Microsoft's Application Lifecycle Management platform. It proves disciplined engineering and agility are not at odds; each needs the other to be truly effective."

-David Starr, Scrum.org

"Sam Guckenheimer and Neno Loje have written a very practical book on how Agile teams can optimize their practices with Visual Studio. It describes not only how Agile and Visual Studio work, but also the motivation and context for many of the functions provided in the platform. If you are using Agile and Visual Studio, this book should be a required read for everyone on the team. If you are not using Agile or Visual Studio, then reading this book will describe a place that perhaps you want to get to with your process and tools."

-Dave West, Analyst, Forrester Research

"Sam Guckenheimer and Neno Loje are leading authorities on agile methods and Visual Studio. The book you are holding in your hand is the authoritative way to bring these two technologies together. If you are a Visual Studio user doing agile, this book is a must read."

-Dr. James A. Whittaker, Software Engineering Director, Google

"Agile development practices are a core part of modern software development. Drawing from our own lessons in adopting agile practices at Microsoft, Sam Guckenheimer and Neno Loje not only outline the benefits, but also deliver a hands-on, practical guide to implementing those practices in teams of any size. This book will help your team get up and running in no time!"

-Jason Zander, Corporate Vice President, Microsoft Corporation

Agile Software Engineering with Visual Studio From Concept to Continuous Feedback

Microsoft[®] .NET Development Series Forewords by Miguel de Icaza ÷ Effective Concurrent Framework Programming **REST Services Design Guidelines** NET Compact Programming via .NET ventions, Idioms, and Patte Reusable .NET Libraries Framework 3.5 on Windows For .NET Framework 3.5 NET NET Joe Duff Paul Yac David Durant ✦Addison-Wesley

Visit informit.com/msdotnetseries for a complete list of available products.

The award-winning **Microsoft** .**NET Development Series** was established in 2002 to provide professional developers with the most comprehensive, practical coverage of the latest .**NET** technologies. Authors in this series include Microsoft architects, MVPs, and other experts and leaders in the field of Microsoft development technologies. Each book provides developers with the vital information and critical insight they need to write highly effective applications.



EARSON

Agile Software Engineering with Visual Studio

From Concept to Continuous Feedback

Sam GuckenheimerNeno Loje

Addison-Wesley

Upper Saddle River, NJ • Boston • Indianapolis • San Francisco New York • Toronto • Montreal • London • Munich • Paris • Madrid Cape Town • Sydney • Tokyo • Singapore • Mexico City Many of the designations used by manufacturers and sellers to distinguish their products are claimed as trademarks. Where those designations appear in this book, and the publisher was aware of a trademark claim, the designations have been printed with initial capital letters or in all capitals.

The authors and publisher have taken care in the preparation of this book, but make no expressed or implied warranty of any kind and assume no responsibility for errors or omissions. No liability is assumed for incidental or consequential damages in connection with or arising out of the use of the information or programs contained herein.

The publisher offers excellent discounts on this book when ordered in quantity for bulk purchases or special sales, which may include electronic versions and/or custom covers and content particular to your business, training goals, marketing focus, and branding interests. For more information, please contact:

U.S. Corporate and Government Sales (800) 382-3419 corpsales@pearsontechgroup.com

For sales outside the United States, please contact:

International Sales international@pearson.com

Visit us on the Web: informit.com/aw

The Library of Congress cataloging-in-publication data is on file.

Copyright © 2012 Pearson Education, Inc.

All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. This publication is protected by copyright, and permission must be obtained from the publisher prior to any prohibited reproduction, storage in a retrieval system, or transmission in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, or likewise. For information regarding permissions, write to:

Pearson Education, Inc. Rights and Contracts Department 501 Boylston Street, Suite 900 Boston, MA 02116 Fax (617) 671-3447

The .NET logo is either a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries and is used under license from Microsoft.

Microsoft, Windows, Visual Studio, Team Foundation Server, Visual Basic, Visual C#, and Visual C++ are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A. and/or other countries/regions.

ISBN-13: 978-0-321-68585-8 ISBN-10: 0-321-68585-7

Text printed in the United States on recycled paper at R.R. Donnelly in Crawfordsville, Indiana.

First printing September 2011

To Monica, Zoe, Grace, Eli, and Nick, whose support made this book possible.

—Sam

This page intentionally left blank

Contents

	Foreword	xvii
	Preface	xix
	Acknowledgements	xxvi
	About the Authors	xxvii
1	The Agile Consensus	1
	The Origins of Agile	1
	Agile Emerged to Handle Complexity	2
	Empirical Process Models	4
	A New Consensus	4
	Scrum	6
	Potentially Shippable	7
	Increasing the Flow of Value in Software	8
	Reducing Waste in Software	9
	Transparency	11
	Technical Debt	11
	An Example	12
	Self-Managing Teams	13
	Back to Basics	15
	Summary	15
	End Notes	16

ix

x Contents

2	Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio	19
	Visual Studio and Process Enactment	20
	Process Templates	21
	Teams	22
	Process Cycles and TFS	23
	Release	24
	Sprint	26
	Bottom-Up Cycles	30
	Personal Development Preparation	30
	Check-In	30
	Test Cycle	31
	Definition of Done at Every Cycle	35
	Inspect and Adapt	36
	Task Boards	36
	Kanban	38
	Fit the Process to the Project	39
	Geographic Distribution	40
	Tacit Knowledge or Required Documentation	41
	Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance	41
	One Project at a Time Versus Many Projects at Once	41
	Summary	42
	End Notes	43
3	Product Ownership	45
	What Is Product Ownership?	46
	The Business Value Problem: Peanut Butter	47
	The Customer Value Problem: Dead Parrots	47
	The Scope-Creep Problem: Ships That Sink	48
	The Perishable Requirements Problem: Ineffective Armor	49
	Scrum Product Ownership	50
	Release Planning	51
	Business Value	52
	Customer Value	52
	Exciters, Satisfiers, and Dissatisfiers: Kano Analysis	55
	Design Thinking	58
	Customer Validation	62

	Qualities of Service	63
	Security and Privacy	64
	Performance	64
	User Experience	65
	Manageability	66
	How Many Levels of Requirements	67
	Work Breakdown	68
	Summary	70
	End Notes	70
4	Running the Sprint	73
	Empirical over Defined Process Control	75
	Scrum Mastery	76
	Team Size	77
	Rapid Estimation (Planning Poker)	78
	A Contrasting Analogy	80
	Use Descriptive Rather Than Prescriptive Metrics	81
	Prevent Distortion	84
	Avoid Broken Windows	85
	Answering Everyday Questions with Dashboards	86
	Burndown	87
	Quality	88
	Bugs	90
	Test	91
	Build	93
	Choosing and Customizing Dashboards	94
	Using Microsoft Outlook to Manage the Sprint	95
	Summary	96
	End Notes	96
5	Architecture	99
	Architecture in the Agile Consensus	100
	Inspect and Adapt: Emergent Architecture	100
	Architecture and Transparency	101
	Design for Maintainability	102

xii Contents

	Exploring Existing Architectures	103
	Understanding the Code	103
	Maintaining Control	109
	Understanding the Domain	113
	Summary	121
	End Notes	123
6	Development	125
	Development in the Agile Consensus	126
	The Sprint Cycle	127
	Smells to Avoid in the Daily Cycle	127
	Keeping the Code Base Clean	128
	Catching Errors at Check-In	128
	Shelving Instead of Checking In	134
	Detecting Programming Errors Early	135
	Test-Driven Development Provides Clarity	135
	Catching Programming Errors with Code Reviews,	
	Automated and Manual	148
	Catching Side Effects	152
	Isolating Unexpected Behavior	152
	Isolating the Root Cause in Production	155
	Tuning Performance	156
	Preventing Version Skew	160
	What to Version	160
	Branching	162
	Working on Different Versions in Parallel	163
	Merging and Tracking Changes Across Branches	165
	Working with Eclipse or the Windows Shell Directly	167
	Making Work Transparent	168
	Summary	169
	End Notes	171

7	Build and Lab	173
	Cycle Time	174
	Defining Done	175
	Continuous Integration	177
	Automating the Build	179
	Daily Build	180
	BVTs	181
	Build Report	181
	Maintaining the Build Definitions	183
	Maintaining the Build Agents	183
	Automating Deployment to Test Lab	185
	Setting Up a Test Lab	185
	Does It Work in Production as Well as in the Lab?	187
	Automating Deployment and Test	190
	Elimination of Waste	196
	Get PBIs Done	196
	Integrate As Frequently As Possible	197
	Detecting Inefficiencies Within the Flow	198
	Summary	201
	End Notes	202
8	Test	203
	Testing in the Agile Consensus	204
	Testing and Flow of Value	205
	Inspect and Adapt: Exploratory Testing	206
	Testing and Reduction of Waste	206
	Testing and Transparency	207
	Testing Product Backlog Items	207
	The Most Important Tests First	209
	Actionable Test Results and Bug Reports	212
	No More "No Repro"	214
	Use Exploratory Testing to Avoid False Confidence	216
	Handling Bugs	218
	Which Tests Should Be Automated?	219

xiv Contents

	Automating Scenario Tests	220
	Testing "Underneath the Browser" Using HTTP	221
	Load Tests, as Part of the Sprint	225
	Understanding the Output	228
	Diagnosing the Performance Problem	229
	Production-Realistic Test Environments	230
	Risk-Based Testing	232
	Capturing Risks as Work Items	234
	Security Testing	235
	Summary	235
	End Notes	236
9	Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division	239
	Scale	240
	Business Background	241
	Culture	241
	Waste	243
	Debt Crisis	244
	Improvements After 2005	245
	Get Clean, Stay Clean	245
	Tighter Timeboxes	246
	Feature Crews	246
	Defining Done	246
	Product Backlog	249
	Iteration Backlog	251
	Engineering Principles	254
	Results	254
	Law of Unintended Consequences	255
	Social Contracts Need Renewal	255
	Lessons (Re)Learned	256
	Celebrate Successes, but Don't Declare Victory	258
	What's Next?	259
	End Notes	259

10	Continuous Feedback	261
	Agile Consensus in Action	262
	The Next Version	263
	Product Ownership and Stakeholder Engagement	264
	Storyboarding	264
	Getting Feedback on Working Software	265
	Balancing Capacity	267
	Managing Work Visually	268
	Staying in the Groove	270
	Collaborating on Code	272
	Cleaning Up the Campground	273
	Testing to Create Value	275
	TFS in the Cloud	275
	Conclusion	276
	Living on the Edge of Chaos	278
	End Notes	279

Index

281

This page intentionally left blank

– Foreword

It is my honor to write a foreword for Sam's book, *Agile Software Engineering with Visual Studio*. Sam is both a practitioner of software development and a scholar. I have worked with Sam for the past three years to merge Scrum with modern engineering practices and an excellent toolset, Microsoft's VS 2010. We are both indebted to Aaron Bjork of Microsoft, who developed the Scrum template that instantiates Scrum in VS 2010 through the Scrum template.

I do not want Scrum to be prescriptive. I left many holes, such as what is the syntax and organization of the product backlog, the engineering practices that turned product backlog items into a potentially shippable increment, and the magic that would create self-organizing teams. In his book, Sam has superbly described one way of filling in these holes. He describes the techniques and tooling, as well as the rationale of the approach that he prescribes. He does this in detail, with scope and humor. Since I have worked with Microsoft since 2004 and Sam since 2009 on these practices and tooling, I am delighted. Our first launch was a course, the Professional Scrum Developer .NET course, that taught developers how to use solid increments using modern engineering practices on VS 2010 (working in self-organizing, cross-functional teams). Sam's book is the bible to this course and more, laying it all out in detail and philosophy. If you are on a Scrum team building software with .NET technologies, this is the book for you. If you are using Java, this book is compelling enough to read anyway, and may be worth switching to .NET.

۳.,

xviii Foreword

When we devised and signed the Agile Manifesto in 2001, our first value was "Individuals and interactions over processes and tools." Well, we have the processes and tools nailed for the Microsoft environment. In Sam's book, we have something developers, who are also people, can use to understand the approach and value of the processes and tools. Now for the really hard work, people. After 20 years of being treated as resources, becoming accountable, creative, responsible people is hard. Our first challenge will be the people who manage the developers. They could use the metrics from the VS 2010 tooling to micromanage the processes and developers, squeezing the last bit of creativity out and leaving agility flat. Or, they could use the metrics from the tools to understand the challenges facing the developers. They could then coach and lead them to a better, more creative, and more productive place. This is the challenge of any tool. It may be excellent, but how it is used will determine its success.

Thanks for the book, Sam and Neno.

Ken Schwaber Co-Creator of Scrum

Preface

Five years ago, we extended the world's leading product for individual developers, Microsoft Visual Studio, into Visual Studio Team System, and it quickly became the world's leading product for development teams. This addition of Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) to Visual Studio made life easier and more productive for hundreds of thousands of our users and tens of thousands of our Microsoft colleagues. In 2010, we shipped Visual Studio 2010 Premium, Ultimate, Test Professional, and Team Foundation Server. (We've dropped the Team System name.)

We've learned a lot from our customers in the past five years. Visual Studio 2010 is a huge release that enables a high-performance Agile software team to release higher-quality software more frequently. We set out to enable a broad set of scenarios for our customers. We systematically attacked major root causes of waste in the application lifecycle, elevated transparency for the broadly engaged team, and focused on flow of value for the end customer. We have eliminated unnecessary silos among roles, to focus on empowering a multidisciplinary, self-managing team. Here are some examples.

No more no repro. One of the greatest sources of waste in software development is a developer's inability to reproduce a reported defect. Traditionally, this is called a "no repro" bug. A tester or user files a bug and later receives a response to the effect of "Cannot reproduce," or "It works on my machine," or "Please provide more information," or something of the sort. Usually this is the first volley in a long game of Bug Ping-Pong, in which no software gets improved but huge frustration gets vented. Bug

•

Ping-Pong is especially difficult for a geographically distributed team. As detailed in Chapters 1 and 8, VS 2010 shortens or eliminates this no-win game.

No more waiting for build setup. Many development teams have mastered the practice of continuous integration to produce regular builds of their software many times a day, even for highly distributed Web-based systems. Nonetheless, testers regularly wait for days to get a new build to test, because of the complexity of getting the build deployed into a production-realistic lab. By virtualizing the test lab and automating the deployment as part of the build, VS 2010 enables testers to take fresh builds daily or intraday with no interruptions. Chapter 7, "Build and Lab," describes how to work with build and lab automation.

No more UI regressions. The most effective user interface (UI) testing is often exploratory, unscripted manual testing. However, when bugs are fixed, it is often hard to tell whether they have actually been fixed or if they simply haven't been found again. VS 2010 removes the ambiguity by capturing the action log of the tester's exploration and allowing it to be converted into an automated test. Now fixes can be retested reliably and automation can focus on the actually observed bugs, not the conjectured ones. Chapter 8, "Test," covers both exploratory and automated testing.

No more performance regressions. Most teams know the quickest way to lose a customer is with a slow application or Web site. Yet teams don't know how to quantify performance requirements and accordingly, don't test for load capacity until right before release, when it's too late to fix the bugs that are found. VS 2010 enables teams to begin load testing early. Performance does not need to be quantified in advance, because the test can answer the simple question, "What has gotten slower?" And from the end-to-end result, VS profiles the hot paths in the code and points the developer directly to the trouble spots. Chapters 6 and 8 cover profiling and load testing.

No more missed changes. Software projects have many moving parts, and the more iterative they are, the more the parts move. It's easy for developers and testers to misunderstand requirements or overlook the impact of changes. To address this, Visual Studio Test Professional introduces test

impact analysis. This capability compares the changes between any two builds and recommends which tests to run, both by looking at the work completed between the builds and by analyzing which tests cover the changed code based on prior coverage. Chapters 3 and 4 describe the product backlog and change management, and Chapters 6 through 8 show test impact analysis and the corresponding safety nets from unit testing, build automation, and acceptance testing.

No more planning black box. In the past, teams have often had to guess at their historical velocity and future capacity. VS 2010 draws these directly from the Team Foundation Server database and builds an Excel worksheet that allows the team to see how heavily loaded every individual is in the sprint. The team can then transparently shift work as needed. Examples of Agile planning are discussed in Chapters 2 and 4.

No more late surprises. Agile teams, working iteratively and incrementally, often use burndown charts to assess their progress. Not only does VS 2010 automate the burndowns, but project dashboards go beyond burndowns to provide a real-time view of quality and progress from many dimensions: requirements, tasks, tests, bugs, code churn, code coverage, build health, and impediments. Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint," introduces the "happy path" of running a project and discusses how to troubleshoot project "smells."

No more legacy fear. Very few software projects are truly "greenfield," developing brand new software on a new project. More frequently, teams extend or improve existing systems. Unfortunately, the people who worked on earlier versions are often no longer available to explain the assets they have left behind. VS 2010 makes it much easier to work with the existing code by introducing tools for architectural discovery. VS 2010 reveals the patterns in the software and enables you to automatically enforce rules that reduce or eliminate unwanted dependencies. These rules can become part of the check-in policies that ensure the team's definition of *done* to prevent inadvertent architectural drift. Architectural changes can also be tied to bugs or work, to maintain transparency. Chapter 5, "Architecture," covers the discovery of existing architecture, and Chapter 7 shows you how to automate the definition of *done*.

xxii Preface

No more distributed development pain. Distributed development is a necessity for many reasons: geographic distribution, project complexity, release evolution. VS 2010 takes much of the pain out of distributed development processes both proactively and retrospectively. Gated check-in proactively forces a clean build with verification tests before accepting a check-in. Branch visualization retrospectively lets you see where changes have been applied. The changes are visible both as code and work item updates (for example, bug fixes) that describe the changes. You can visually spot where changes have been made and where they still need to be promoted. Chapters 6 and 7 show you how to work with source, branches, and backlogs across distributed teams.

No more technology silos. More and more software projects use multiple technologies. In the past, teams often have had to choose different tools based on their runtime targets. As a consequence, .NET and Java teams have not been able to share data across their silos. Visual Studio Team Foundation Server 2010 integrates the two by offering clients in both the Visual Studio and Eclipse integrated development environments (IDEs), for .NET and Java respectively. This changes the either-or choice into a both-and, so that everyone wins. Again, Chapters 6 and 7 include examples of working with your Java assets alongside .NET.

These scenarios are not an exhaustive list, but a sampling of the motivation for VS 2010. All of these illustrate our simple priorities: reduce waste, increase transparency, and accelerate the flow of value to the end customer. This book is written for software teams considering running a software project using VS 2010. This book is more about the *why* than the *how*.

This book is written for the team as a whole. It presents information in a style that will help all team members get a sense of each other's viewpoint. I've tried to keep the topics engaging to all team members. I'm fond of Einstein's dictum "As simple as possible, but no simpler," and I've tried to write that way. I hope you'll agree and recommend the book to your colleagues (and maybe your boss) when you've finished with it.

Enough About Visual Studio 2010 to Get You Started

When I write about Visual Studio (or VS) I'm referring to the full product line. As shown in Figure P.1, the VS 2010 family is made up of a server and a small selection of client-side tools, all available as VS Ultimate.



FIGURE P-1: Team Foundation Server, now including Lab Management, forms the server of VS 2010. The client components are available in VS Ultimate.

Team Foundation Server (TFS) is the ALM backbone, providing source control management, build automation, work item tracking, test case management, reporting, and dashboards. Part of TFS is Lab Management, which extends the build automation of TFS to integrate physical and virtual test labs into the development process.

If you just have TFS, you get a client called Team Explorer that launches either standalone or as a plug-in to the Visual Studio Professional IDE. Team Explorer Everywhere, a comparable client written in Java, launches as an Eclipse plug-in. You also get Team Web Access and plug-ins that let you connect from Microsoft Excel or Project. SharePoint hosts the dashboards.

Visual Studio Premium adds the scenarios that are described in Chapter 6, "Development," around working with the code. Visual Studio Test

xxiv Preface

Professional, although it bears the VS name, is a separate application outside the IDE, designed with the tester in mind. You can see lots of Test Professional examples in Chapter 8. VS Ultimate, which includes Test Professional, adds architectural modeling and discovery, discussed in Chapter 5.

There is also a rich community of partner products that use the extensibility to provide additional client experiences on top of TFS. Figure P.2 shows examples of third-party extensions that enable MindManager, Microsoft Word, and Microsoft Outlook as clients of TFS. You can find a directory at www.visualstudiowidgets.com/.

- # X ol 📑 🤊 🖂 🗛 🖡 Home Send / Receive Folder TeamCom ۵ 🕜 View Project Portal • 0 _0 Q., ? R Process Guidance Project: Tailspin Toys nnect Options Alert Areas and Iterations Info Project Home Page St Go to Work Item -# Favorite 🔄 Inbox 10 DeF Cateo C Sent Items Deleted Items Product Backloo a @ Michael Affro on Backlog gro re request: Product and Iterati Tteration Backlog Copy Burndown and Bi Quick P " Plan and Prioritize 🔒 Beph Tteration 1 a Reply Al A Forward Junk E-mail Anthe as Unread Categorize Feature request: Product and Iteration Backlog grooming and Prioritiza 💘 Feature Michael Affronti <michaf@tfs.local> ortifiteem Eind Related Sat 11/13/2010 3:09 AM 4 TeamCompanion abuobe@tfs.local Deleted Item: 🔛 Message 🛛 🛐 Backlog Grooming Tool Mockup3.gif.GIF (204 KB) 💽 Backlog Gro 🙆 Rules G Search Folder Sacklog Grooming Tool Mockup2.gif.GIF (204 KB) Move Server: Io a Ignore As an agile team member I want to work in an comfortable tool using drag and d op to m 🔒 Junk backlogs Tailspin Toys Additionally I want to prioritize the backlog easily using drag and drop. It should be easy X Relete Docu and iteration backlog. Reports Attached are some mockups of how I envision this feature to look like. Attach Mail to Work Iter Thanks, Work Iter My Que Joe Power Use New Work Item fr 12 D 12 -= Set. Units ø .

Ekobit TeamCompanion uses Microsoft Outlook to connect to TFS.

AIT WordtoTFS makes Microsoft Word a TFS client.

Artiso Requirements Mapper turns Mindjet MindManager into a TFS Client.

FIGURE P-2: A broad catalog of partner products extend TFS. Shown here are Artiso Requirements Mapper, Ekobit TeamCompanion, and AIT WordtoTFS.

Of course, all the clients read and feed data into TFS, and their trends surface on the dashboards, typically hosted on SharePoint. Using Excel Services or SQL Server Reporting Services, you can customize these dashboards. Dashboard examples are the focus of Chapter 4.

Unlike earlier versions, VS 2010 does not have role-based editions. This follows our belief in multidisciplinary, self-managing teams. We want to smooth the transitions and focus on the end-to-end flow. Of course, there's plenty more to learn about VS at the Developer Center of http://msdn. microsoft.com/vstudio/.

Acknowledgments

Hundreds of colleagues and millions of customers have contributed to shaping Visual Studio. In particular, the roughly two hundred "ALM MVPs" who relentlessly critique our ideas have enormous influence. Regarding this book, there are a number of individuals who must be singled out for the direct impact they made. Ken Schwaber convinced me that this book was necessary. The inexhaustible Brian Harry and Cameron Skinner provided detail and inspiration. Jason Zander gave me space and encouragement to write. Tyler Gibson illustrated the Scrum cycles to unify the chapters. Among our reviewers, David Starr, Claude Remillard, Aaron Bjork, David Chappell, and Adam Cogan stand out for their thorough and careful comments. And a special thanks goes to Joan Murray, our editor at Pearson, whose patience was limitless.

About the Authors

Sam Guckenheimer

When I wrote the predecessor of this book, I had been at Microsoft less than three years. I described my history like this:

I joined Microsoft in 2003 to work on Visual Studio Team System (VSTS), the new product line that was just released at the end of 2005. As the group product planner, I have played chief customer advocate, a role that I have loved. I have been in the IT industry for twenty-some years, spending most of my career as a tester, project manager, analyst, and developer.

As a tester, I've always understood the theoretical value of advanced developer practices, such as unit testing, code coverage, static analysis, and memory and performance profiling. At the same time, I never understood how anyone had the patience to learn the obscure tools that you needed to follow the right practices.

As a project manager, I was always troubled that the only decent data we could get was about bugs. Driving a project from bug data alone is like driving a car with your eyes closed and only turning the wheel when you hit something. You really want to see the right indicators that you are on course, not just feel the bumps when you stray off it. Here, too, I always understood the value of metrics, such as code coverage and project velocity, but I never understood how anyone could realistically collect all that stuff.

As an analyst, I fell in love with modeling. I think visually, and I found graphical models compelling ways to document and communicate. But the models always got out of date as soon as it came time to implement

anything. And the models just didn't handle the key concerns of developers, testers, and operations.

In all these cases, I was frustrated by how hard it was to connect the dots for the whole team. I loved the idea in Scrum (one of the Agile processes) of a "single product backlog"—one place where you could see all the work—but the tools people could actually use would fragment the work every which way. What do these requirements have to do with those tasks, and the model elements here, and the tests over there? And where's the source code in that mix?

From a historical perspective, I think IT turned the corner when it stopped trying to automate manual processes and instead asked the question, "With automation, how can we reengineer our core business processes?" That's when IT started to deliver real business value.

They say the cobbler's children go shoeless. That's true for IT, too. While we've been busy automating other business processes, we've largely neglected our own. Nearly all tools targeted for IT professionals and teams seem to still be automating the old manual processes. Those processes required high overhead before automation, and with automation, they still have high overhead. How many times have you gone to a 1-hour project meeting where the first 90 minutes were an argument about whose numbers were right?

Now, with Visual Studio, we are seriously asking, "With automation, how can we reengineer our core IT processes? How can we remove the overhead from following good process? How can we make all these different roles individually more productive while integrating them as a highperformance team?"

Obviously, that's all still true.

Neno Loje

I started my career as a software developer—first as a hobby, later as profession. At the beginning of high school, I fell in love with writing software because it enabled me to create something useful by transforming an idea into something of actual value for someone else. Later, I learned that this was generating customer value.

However, the impact and value were limited by the fact that I was just a single developer working in a small company, so I decided to focus on helping and teaching other developers. I started by delivering pure technical training, but the topics soon expanded to include process and people, because I realized that just introducing a new tool or a technology by itself does not necessarily make teams more successful.

During the past six years as an independent ALM consultant and TFS specialist, I have helped many companies set up a team environment and software development process with VS. It has been fascinating to watch how removing unnecessary, manual activities makes developers and entire projects more productive. Every team is different and has its own problems. I've been surprised to see how many ways exist (both in process and tools) to achieve the same goal: deliver customer value faster though great software.

When teams look back at how they worked before, without VS, they often ask themselves how they could have survived without the tools they use now. However, what had changed from the past were not only the tools, but also the way they work as a team.

Application Lifecycle Management and practices from the Agile Consensus help your team to focus on the important things. VS and TFS are a pragmatic approach to implement ALM (even for small, nondistributed teams). If you're still not convinced, I urge you to try it out and judge for yourself. This page intentionally left blank

1 The Agile Consensus

A crisis is a terrible thing to waste.

-Paul Romer (attributed)

Wars and recessions become focal points for economic and engineering trends that have developed gradually for many years before. The Great Recession of 2007 through 2010 is a case in point. In 2008, for example, Toyota—youngest of the world's major automobile manufacturers—became the world market leader, as it predicted it would six years earlier.¹ Then in 2009, two of the three American manufacturers went through bank-ruptcy, while the third narrowly escaped. The emergence from this crisis underscored how much the Detroit manufacturers had failed to adapt to competitive practices that had been visible and documented for decades. In 1990, Jim Womack and colleagues had coined the term *Lean* in their exquisitely researched book *The Machine That Changed the World* to describe a new way of working that Toyota had invented.² By 2010, Lean had become a requirement of doing business. As the *New York Times* headline read, "G.M. and Ford Channel Toyota to Beat Toyota."³

The Origins of Agile

Software companies, of course, experienced their own spate of bankruptcies in the years 2000–02 and 2008–10, while internal IT organizations were

۰.

newly challenged to justify their business value. In this period, many industry leaders asked how Lean could have a similarly major impact on software engineering.

Lean was one of several approaches that became known as "Agile processes." On a weekend in 2001, 17 software luminaries convened to discuss "lightweight methods," alternatives to the more heavyweight development processes in common use. At the end of the weekend, they launched the Agile Alliance, initially charged around the *Agile Manifesto*.⁴ At the end of the decade, in a 2010 study of 4,770 developers in 91 countries, 90% of respondents worked in organizations that used Agile development practices to some degree (up from 84% the previous year).⁵ Contrary to the early days of Agile, the most frequent champions for introducing Agile practices are now in management roles. By now, "agility" is mainstream. In the words of Forrester Research:

Agile adoption is a reality. Organizations across all industries are increasingly adopting Agile principles, and software engineers and other project team members are picking up Agile techniques.⁶

It seems that every industry analyst advocates Agile, every business executive espouses it, and everyone tries to get more of it.

Agile Emerged to Handle Complexity

In prior decades, managers and engineers alike assumed that software engineering was much like engineering a bridge or designing a house. When you build a bridge, road, or house, for example, you can safely study hundreds of very similar examples. The starting conditions, requirements, technology, and desired outcome are all well understood. Indeed, most of the time, construction economics dictate that you build the current house or bridge according to a proven plan very much like a previous one. In this case, the requirements are known, the technology is known, and the risk is low.

These circumstances lend themselves to a *defined process model*, where you lay out the steps well in advance according to a previously exercised baseline, derived from the process you followed in building the previous

3

similar examples. Most process models taught in business and engineering schools, such as the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK),⁷ are defined process models that assume you can know the tasks needed to projected completion.

Software is rarely like that. With software, if someone has built a system just like you need, or close to what you need, chances are you can license it commercially (or even find it as freeware). No sane business is going to spend money building software that it can buy more economically. With thousands of software products available for commercial license, it is almost always cheaper to buy, if what you need already exists.

Accordingly, the software projects that are worth funding are the ones that haven't been done before. This has a significant implication for the process to follow. Ken Schwaber, inventor of Scrum, has adapted a graph from the book *Strategic Management and Organisational Dynamics*, by Ralph D. Stacey, to explain the management context. Stacey divided management situations into the four categories of simple, complicated, complex, and anarchic (as shown in Figure 1-1).⁸



FIGURE 1-1: The Stacey Matrix distinguishes simple, complicated, complex, and anarchic management contexts and has been an inspiration for Scrum and other Agile practices.

4

Empirical Process Models

When requirements are agreed and technology is well understood, as in the house or bridge, the project falls in the simple or complicated regions. Theoretically, these simple and complicated regions would also include software projects that are easy and low risk, but as I discussed earlier, because they've been done before, those don't get funded.

When the requirements are not necessarily well agreed or the technology is not well known (at least to the current team), the project falls in the complex region. That is exactly where many software projects do get funded, because that is where the greatest opportunity for competitive business differentiation lies.

The uncertainties put these projects in Stacey's complex category, often referred to as the "edge of chaos." The uncertainties also make the defined process model quite ill suited to these projects. In these cases, rather than laying out elaborate plans that you know will change, it is often better that you create more fluid options, try a little, inspect the results, and adapt the next steps based on the experience. Indeed, this is exactly what's known as the *empirical process model*, based on what works well in product development and industries with continuous process control.⁹

An everyday example of an empirical process control is the thermostat. We don't look up hourly weather forecasts and set our heaters and air conditioners based on Gantt charts of expected temperatures. Rather, we rely on a simple feedback mechanism to adjust the temperature a little bit at a time when it is too hot or too cold. A sophisticated system might take into account the latency of response—for example, to cool down an auditorium in anticipation of a crowd or heat a stone in anticipation of a cold spell—but then the adjustment is made based on actual temperature. It's a simple control system based on "inspect and adapt."

A New Consensus

As software economics have favored complex projects, there has been a growing movement to apply the empirical models to software process. Since 1992, Agile, Lean, Scrum,¹⁰ Kanban,¹¹ Theory of Constraints,¹² System

Thinking,¹³ XP,¹⁴ and Flow-Based Product Development¹⁵ have all been part of the trend. All of these overlap and are converging into a new paradigm of software engineering. No single term has captured the emerging paradigm, but for simplicity, I'll call this the *Agile Consensus*.

The Agile Consensus stresses three fundamental principles that reinforce each other:

- 1. Flow of value, where *value* is defined by the customer who is paying for or using this project
- 2. Continual reduction of waste impeding the flow
- 3. Transparency, enabling team members to continually improve the above two

These three principles reinforce each other (as shown in Figure 1-2). Flow of value enables transparency, in that you can measure what is important to the customer (namely, potentially shippable software). Transparency enables discovery of waste. Reducing waste, in turn, accelerates flow and enables greater transparency. These three aspects work together like three legs of a stool.



FIGURE 1-2: Flow of value, transparency, and reduction of waste form the basis of the Agile Consensus.

Microsoft's Visual Studio Team System 2005 and its successor Visual Studio Team System 2008 were among the first commercial products to support software teams applying these practices. Visual Studio 2010 (VS 2010;
Microsoft has dropped the words *Team System* from the name) has made another great leap forward to create transparency, improve flow, and reduce waste in software development. VS 2010 is also one of the first products to tackle end-to-end Agile engineering and project management practices. A key set of these practices come from Scrum.

Scrum

As Forrester Research found recently, "When it comes to selecting an Agile methodology, Scrum is the overwhelming favorite."¹⁶ Scrum leads over the nearest contender by a factor of three. Scrum has won acceptance because it simplifies putting the principles of flow of value, reduction of waste, and transparency into practice.

Scrum identifies three interlocking cadences: release or product planning, sprint (usually 2–4 weeks), and day; and for each cadence, it prescribes specific meetings and maximum lengths for the meetings to keep the overhead under 10% of the total time of the cycle. To ensure flow, every Sprint produces a potentially shippable increment of software that delivers a subset of the *product backlog* in a working form. Figure 1-3 shows the cycles.¹⁷

Core to Scrum is the concept of self-managing teams. Rather than rely on a conventional hierarchical structure with a conventional project manager, a self-managing team uses transparently available metrics to control its own work in process and improve its own velocity of flow. Team members are encouraged to make improvements whenever necessary to reduce waste. The sprint cadence formally ensures that a "retrospective" is used at least monthly to identify and prioritize actionable process improvements. Scrum characterizes this cycle as "inspect and adapt." Although more nuanced than a thermostat, the idea is similar. Observation of the actual process and its results drives the incremental changes to the process.



FIGURE 1-3: The central image of the Scrum methodology is a great illustration of flow in the management sense.

Potentially Shippable

Scrum also enables transparency by prescribing the delivery of "potentially shippable increments" of working software at the end of every sprint. For example, a team working on a consumer Web site might focus one sprint on catalog search. Without a working checkout process, the site would be incomplete and not actually shippable or publicly deployable. However, if the catalog search were usable and exercised the product database, business logic, and display pages, it would be a reasonable *potentially shippable* increment. Both stakeholders and the team can assess the results of the sprint, provide feedback, and recommend changes before the next sprint. Based on these changes, the product owner can adjust the product backlog, and the team can adjust its internal processes.

8 The Agile Consensus

Increasing the Flow of Value in Software

Central to Agile Consensus is an emphasis on *flow*. The flow of customer value is the primary measure of the system of delivery. David J. Anderson summarizes this view in *Agile Management for Software Engineering*:

Flow means that there is a steady movement of value through the system. Client-valued functionality is moving regularly through the stages of transformation—and the steady arrival of throughput—with working code being delivered.¹⁸

In this paradigm, you do not measure planned tasks completed as the primary indicator of progress; you count units of value delivered.

Scrum introduced the concept of the *product backlog*, "a prioritized list of everything that might be needed in the product."¹⁹ This is a stack-ranked list of requirements maintained by the product owner on the basis of stake-holder needs. The product backlog contains the definition of the intended customer value. The product backlog is described in depth in Chapter 3, "Product Ownership."

The product backlog provides the yardstick against which flow of value can be measured. Consistent with Scrum, Visual Studio 2010 offers an always-visible product backlog to increase the communication about the flow of customer-valued deliverables. The product backlog is the current agreement between stakeholders and the development team regarding the next increments to build, and it is kept in terms understandable to the stakeholders. Usually, product backlog items are written as *user stories*, discussed more in Chapter 3. The report in Figure 1-4 shows product backlog and the test status against the product backlog. This bird's eye view of progress in the sprint lets the team see where backlog items are flowing and where they are blocked. More detailed examples of a common dashboard, showing both progress and impediments, are discussed in Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint."



FIGURE 1-4: The Stories Overview report shows each product backlog Item on a row, with a task perspective under Work Progress, a Test Results perspective reflecting the tests run, and a Bugs perspective for the bugs actually found.

Reducing Waste in Software

The enemy of flow is waste. This opposition is so strong that reduction of waste is the most widely recognized aspect of Lean. Taiichi Ohno of Toyota, the father of Lean, developed the taxonomy of *muda* (Japanese for "waste"), *mura* ("inconsistency"), and *muri* ("unreasonableness"), such that these became common business terms.²⁰ Ohno categorized seven types of *muda* with an approach for reducing every one. Mary and Tom Poppendieck introduced the *muda* taxonomy to software in their first book.²¹ Table 1-1 shows an updated version of this taxonomy, which provides a valuable perspective for thinking about impediments in the software development process, too.

10

	-						
Muda 無駄	In-Process Inventory	Partially implemented user stories, bug debt and incomplete work carried forward. Requires multiple handling, creates overhead and stress.					
	Overproduction	Teams create low-priority features and make them self-justifying. This work squeezes capacity from the high-priority work.					
	Extra Processing	Bug debt, reactivations, triage, redun- dant testing, relearning of others' code, handling broken dependencies.					
	Transportation	Handoffs across roles, teams, divisions, and so on.					
	Motion	Managing tools, access rights, data transfer, lab setup, parallel release work.					
	Waiting	Delays, blocking bugs, incomplete incoming components or dependencies.					
	Correction	Scrap and rework of code.					
Mura 斑	Unevenness	Varying granularity of work, creating unpredictability in the flow.					
	Inconsistency	Different definitions of done, process variations that make assessment of "potentially shippable" impossible.					
Muri 無理	Absurdity	Stress due to excessive scope.					
	Unreasonableness	Expectations of heroic actions and com- mitments to perform heroic actions.					
	Overburden	Stress due to excessive overhead.					

TABLE 1-1: Taiichi Ohno's Taxonomy of Waste, Updated to Software Practices

Consistent with Ohno's taxonomy, *in-process inventory, transportation, motion,* and *waiting* often get overlooked in software development. Especially when many specialist roles are involved, waste appears in many subtle ways. As Kent Beck observed, "The greater the flow, the greater the need to support transitions between activities."²² Some of the transitions take seconds or minutes, such as the time a developer spends in the cycle of coding and unit testing. Other transitions too often take days, weeks, or unfortunately, months. All the little delays add up.

Transparency

Scrum and all Agile processes emphasize self-managing teams. Successful self-management requires transparency. Transparency, in turn, requires measurement with minimal overhead. Burndown charts of work remaining in tasks became an early icon for transparency. VS takes this idea further, to provide dashboards that measure not just the tasks, but multidimensional indicators of quality.

VS enables and instruments the process, tying source code, testing, work items, and metrics together. Work items include all the work that needs to be tracked on a project, such as scenarios, development tasks, test tasks, bugs, and impediments. These can be viewed and edited in the Team Explorer, Team Web Access, Visual Studio, Microsoft Excel, or Microsoft Project.

Technical Debt

In 2008, the plight of the financial sector plunged the world economy into the steepest recession of the past 70 years. Economists broadly agree that the problem was a shadow banking system with undisclosed and unmeasured financial debts hidden by murky derivatives. Fortunately, this crisis has led legislators to remember the words of U.S. Supreme Court Justice Louis Brandeis, "Sunlight is said to be the best of disinfectants; electric light the most efficient policeman."²³

For software teams, the equivalent of these unknown liabilities is *technical debt*. Technical debt refers to work that needs to be done to achieve the *potentially shippable* threshold, such as fixing bugs, unit testing, integration testing, performance improvement, security hardening, or refactoring for sustainability. Technical debt is an unfortunately common form of waste. Unanticipated technical debt can crush a software project, leading to unpredictable delays, costs, and late cancellation. And similar to the contingent financial liabilities, technical debt is often not disclosed or measured until it is too late.

Among the problems with technical debt is the fact that it prevents the stakeholders from seeing what software is actually in a potentially ship-pable state. This obstacle is the reason that Scrum prescribes that every product backlog item must be delivered according to a definition of *done*

agreed by the team. This is discussed more in Chapter 2, "Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio." Think of the transparency like Louis Brandeis's electric light: It makes the policeman less necessary. Together, the common definition of *done* and transparent view of progress prevent the accumulation of technical debt, and thereby enable the team and its stakeholders to assess the team's true velocity.

An Example

Consider the effort spent in making a new build available for testing. Or think about the handling cost of a bug that is reported fixed and then has to get reactivated. Or consider writing specs for requirements that ultimately get cut. All of these wastes are common to software projects.

VS 2010 has focused on reducing the key sources of waste in the software development process. The build automation in VS Team Foundation Server allows continuous or regularly scheduled builds, and with "gated check-in" can force builds before accepting changed code. Lab Management can automatically deploy those builds directly into virtualized test environments. These are discussed in Chapter 7, "Build and Lab."

An egregious example of waste is "Bug Ping-Pong." Every tester or product owner has countless stories of filing bugs with meticulous descriptions, only to receive a "Cannot reproduce" response from a programmer. There are many variants of this "No repro" response, such as "Need more information" or "Works on my machine." This usually leads to a repetitive cycle that involves every type of *muda* as the tester and programmer try to isolate the fault. And the cycle often leads to frustration, blame, and low morale.

Bug Ping-Pong happens not because testers and developers are incompetent or lazy, but because software bugs are often truly hard to isolate. Some bugs may demonstrate themselves only after thousands of asynchronous events occur, and the exact repro sequence cannot be re-created deterministically. Bugs like this are usually found by manual or exploratory testing, not by test automation. When a tester files a bug, VS 2010 automatically invokes up to six mechanisms to eliminate the guesswork from fault isolation:

- 1. All the tester's interactions with the software under test are captured in an *action log*, grouped according to the prescribed test steps (if any).
- 2. A *full-motion video* captures what the tester sees, time-indexed to the test steps.
- 3. *Screenshots* highlight anything the tester needs to point out during the sequence.
- 4. *System configurations* are automatically captured for each machine involved in the test environment.
- 5. An *IntelliTrace log* records application events and the sequence of code executed on the server, to enable future debugging based on this actual execution history.
- 6. *Virtual machine snapshots* record the state of all the machines in the test environment in their actual state at the time of failure.

Eliminating Bug Ping-Pong is one of the clearest ways in which VS 2010 reduces work in process and allows quick turnaround and small batches in testing. Another is test impact analysis, which recommends the highest-priority tests for each build, based both on completed work and historical code coverage. This is shown in more detail in Chapter 8, "Test."

Self-Managing Teams

A lot of ink has been used in the past 20 years on the concept of governance with regard to software development. Consider this quote from an IBM Redbook, for example:

Development governance addresses an organization-wide measurement program whose purpose *is to drive consistent progress assessment* across development programs, as well as the use of *consistent steering mechanisms*. [Emphasis added.]²⁴ Most of the discussion conveys a bias that problems in software quality can be traced to a lack of central control over the development process. If only we measured developers' activities better, the reasoning goes, we could control them better. The Agile Consensus takes a very different attitude to command and control. Contrast the preceding quote with the following analysis:

Toyota has long believed that *first-line employees* can be more than cogs in a soulless manufacturing machine; they *can be problem solvers, innovators, and change agents*. While American companies relied on staff experts to come up with process improvements, Toyota gave every employee the skills, the tools, and the permission to solve problems as they arose and to head off new problems before they occurred. The result: Year after year, Toyota has been able to get more out of its people than its competitors have been able to get out of theirs. Such is the power of management orthodoxy that it was only after American carmakers had exhausted every other explanation for Toyota's success—an undervalued yen, a docile workforce, Japanese culture, superior automation—that they were finally able to admit that *Toyota's real advantage was its ability to harness the intellect of "ordinary" employees.*²⁵

The difference in attitude couldn't be stronger. The "ordinary" employees—members of the software team—are the ones who can best judge how to do their jobs. They need tools, suitable processes, and a supportive environment, not command and control.

Lean turns governance on its head, by trusting teams to work toward a shared goal, and using measurement *transparency* to allow teams to improve the flow of value and reduce waste themselves. In VS, this transparency is fundamental and available both to the software team and its stakeholders. The metrics and dashboards are instruments for the team to use to inspect its own process and adapt its own ways of working, rather than tools designed for steering from above.

Back to Basics

It's hard to disagree with Lean expert Jim Womack's words:

The critical starting point for lean thinking is value. Value can only be defined by the ultimate customer.²⁶

Similarly for software, the Agile Consensus changes the way we work to focus on value to the customer, reduce the waste impeding the flow, and transparently communicate, measure, and improve the process. The auto industry took 50 years to absorb the lessons of Lean, until customer and investor patience wore out. In mid-2009, on the day General Motors emerged from bankruptcy, CEO Fritz Henderson held a news conference in Detroit and said the following:

At the new GM, we're going to make the customer the center of everything. And we're going to be obsessed with this, because if we don't get this right, nothing else is going to work.²⁷

Six months later, when GM had failed to show suitable obsession, Henderson was out of a job. It may be relatively easy to dismiss the woes of Detroit as self-inflicted, but we in the software industry have carried plenty of our own technical debt, too. That technical debt has cost many a CIO his job, as well.

Summary

For a long time, Scrum creator Ken Schwaber has said, "Scrum is all about common sense," but a lesson of the past decade is that we need supportive tooling, too.²⁸ To prevent the practice from diverging from common sense, the tools need to reinforce the flow of value, reduce the waste, and make the process transparent. These Agile principles have been consistently reflected in five years of customer feedback that are reflected in VS 2010.

In practice, most software processes require a good deal of manual work, which makes collecting data and tracking progress expensive. Up front, such processes need documentation, training, and management, and they have high operating and maintenance costs. Most significantly, the process artifacts and effort do not contribute in any direct way to the delivery of customer value. Project managers in these situations can often spend 40 hours a week cutting and pasting to report status.

In contrast, the business forces driving software engineering today require a different paradigm. A team today needs to embrace customer value, change, variance, and situationally specific actions as a part of everyday practice. This is true whether projects are in-house or outsourced and whether they are local or geographically distributed. Managing such a process usually requires an Agile approach.

And the Agile Consensus requires supportive tooling. Collecting, maintaining, and reporting the data without overhead is simply not practical otherwise. In situations where regulatory compliance and auditing are required, the tooling is necessary to provide the change management and audit trails. Making the handoffs between different team members as efficient as possible becomes more important than ever, because these handoffs happen so much more often in an iterative process. VS 2010 does that and makes Agile practices available to any motivated software team. The rest of this book describes the use of VS to support this paradigm.

In the next chapter, I look at the implementation of Scrum and other processes with VS. This chapter focuses on how VS represents the timeboxes and cycles. Chapter 3 pulls the camera lens a little further out and looks at product ownership broadly and the grooming of the product backlog, and Chapter 4 puts these topics together to discuss how to run the sprint using VS.

End Notes

- ¹ James P. Womack and Daniel T. Jones, *Lean Thinking: Banish Waste and Create Wealth in Your Corporation* (New York: Free Press, 2003), 150.
- ² James P. Womack, Daniel T. Jones, and Daniel Roos, *The Machine That Changed the World: How Japan's Secret Weapon in the Global Auto Wars Will Revolutionize Western Industry* (New York: Rawson Associates, 1990).

- ³ "G.M. and Ford Channel Toyota to Beat Toyota," *New York Times*, March 7, 2010, BU1.
- ⁴ www.agilemanifesto.org
- ⁵ "5th Annual State of Agile Survey" by Analysis.Net Research, available from http://agilescout.com/5th-annual-state-of-agile-surveyfrom-version-one/.
- ⁶ Dave West and Tom Grant, "Agile Development: Mainstream Adoption Has Changed Agility Trends in Real-World Adoption of Agile Methods," available from www.forrester.com/rb/Research/ agile_development_mainstream_adoption_has_changed_agility/ q/id/56100/t/2, 17.
- ⁷ Available from www.pmi.org/Resources/Pages/Library-of-PMI-Global-Standards-Projects.aspx.
- ⁸ Ken Schwaber, adapted from Ralph. D. Stacey, *Strategic Management and Organisational Dynamics, 2nd Edition* (Prentice Hall, 2007).
- ⁹ Ken Schwaber and Mike Beedle, *Agile Software Development with Scrum* (Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2001).
- ¹⁰ Ken Schwaber and Jeff Sutherland, *Scrum: Developed and Sustained* (also known as the *Scrum Guide*), February 2010, www.scrum.org/ scrumguides.
- ¹¹ Henrik Kniberg and Mattias Skarin, "Kanban and Scrum making the most of both," InfoQ, 2009, www.infoq.com/minibooks/kanbanscrum-minibook.
- ¹² Eliyahu M. Goldratt, *The Goal* (North River Press, 1986).
- ¹³ Gerald M. Weinberg, Quality Software Management, Volume I: Systems Thinking (New York: Dorset House, 1992).
- ¹⁴ Kent Beck and Cynthia Andres, *Extreme Programming Explained: Embrace Change* (Boston: Addison-Wesley, 2003).
- ¹⁵ Donald G. Reinertsen, *The Principles of Product Development Flow: Second Generation Lean Product Development* (Redondo Beach, CA: Celeritas Publishing, 2009).
- ¹⁶ West, *op cit.*, 4.

18 The Agile Consensus

- ¹⁷ This variation of the diagram is available from http://msdn.microsoft.com/.
- ¹⁸ David J. Anderson, Agile Management for Software Engineering: Applying the Theory of Constraints for Business Results (Upper Saddle River, NJ: Prentice Hall, 2004), 77.
- ¹⁹ Schwaber and Sutherland, op. cit.
- ²⁰ Taiichi Ohno, *Toyota Production System: Beyond Large-Scale Production* (Cambridge, MA: Productivity Press, 1988).
- ²¹ Mary B. Poppendieck and Thomas D. Poppendieck, *Lean Software Development: An Agile Toolkit* (Boston: Addison-Wesley, 2003).
- ²² Kent Beck, "Tools for Agility," Three Rivers Institute, 6/27/2008, www.microsoft.com/downloads/details.aspx?FamilyId=AE7E07E8-0872-47C4-B1E7-2C1DE7FACF96&displaylang=en.
- ²³ Louis Brandeis, "What Publicity Can Do," in *Harper's Weekly*, December 20, 1913, available from www.law.louisville.edu/library/ collections/brandeis/node/196.
- ²⁴ IBM IT Governance Approach: Business Performance through IT Execution, February 2008, www.redbooks.ibm.com/Redbooks.nsf/ RedbookAbstracts/sg247517.html, 35.
- ²⁵ Gary Hamel, "The Why, What, and How of Management Innovation," *Harvard Business Review* 84:2 (February 2006), 72–84.
- ²⁶ Womack and Jones (2003), *op. cit.*, 16.
- ²⁷ All Things Considered, National Public Radio, July 10, 2009, www.npr.org/templates/story/story.php?storyId=106459662.
- ²⁸ Schwaber and Sutherland, op. cit.

2 Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio

One methodology cannot possibly be the "right" one, but... there is an appropriate, different way of working for each project and project team.¹

—Alistair Cockburn



FIGURE 2-1: The rhythm of a crew rowing in unison is a perfect example of flow in both the human and management senses. Individuals experience the elation of performing optimally, and the coordinated teamwork enables the system as a whole (here, the boat) to achieve its optimum performance. It's the ideal feeling of a "sprint."

The preceding chapter discussed the Agile Consensus of the past decade. That chapter distinguished between complicated projects, with wellcontrolled business or technical risk, and complex ones, where the technology and business risks are greater. Most new software projects are complex; otherwise, the software would not be worth building.

This chapter covers the next level of detail—the characteristics of software engineering and management practices, the "situationally specific" contexts to consider, and the examples that you can apply in Visual Studio (VS). In this chapter, you learn about the mechanisms that VS (primarily Team Foundation Server [TFS]) provides to support the team enacting the process. Whereas Chapter 1, "The Agile Consensus," gave an outside-in view of what a team needs, this chapter provides an inside-out overview of the tooling that makes the enactment possible.

Visual Studio and Process Enactment

Through three classes of mechanisms, VS helps the team follow a defined software process:

- 1. As illustrated in Chapter 1, TFS captures backlogs, workflow, status, and metrics. Together, these keep the work transparent and guide the users to the next appropriate actions. TFS also helps ensure the "done-ness" of work so that the team cannot accrue technical debt without warning and visibility.
- 2. Each team project tracked by TFS starts off with a process template that defines the standard workflows, reports, roles, and artifacts for the process. These are often changed later during the course of the team project as the team learns and tunes its process, but their initial defaults are set according to the chosen process template.
- 3. On the IDE clients (VS or Eclipse), there are user experiences that interact with the server to ensure that the policies are followed and that any warnings from policy violations are obvious.

Process Templates

The process template supports the workflow of the team by setting the default work item types, reports, queries, roles (i.e. security groups), team portal, and artifacts. Work item types are the most visible of these because they determine the database schema that team members use to manage the backlog, select work, and record status as it is done. When a team member creates a team project, the Project Creation Wizard asks for a choice of process template, as shown in Figure 2-2.

New Tea	m Project on tfs2010r32m\DefaultCollection	? ×
	Select a Process Template	
The pro include	cess template defines key aspects of how the team project is managed. The process template m work item types, work products, reports, queries, and process guidance for your team project.	ay
Which	process template should be used to create the team project?	
Microso	ft Visual Studio Scrum 1.0	•
MSF for MSF for TMap for	Agile Software Development v5.0 CMMI Process Improvement v5.0 r v52010 (MSF Anile 5.0)	
Microso	ft Visual Studio Scrum 1.0	
		ł
¥	Download additional Process Templates online Find Microsoft Visual Studio Certified Process Templates.	
	< Previous Next > Finish Cancel	

FIGURE 2-2: The Project Creation Wizard lets you create a team project based on any of the currently installed process templates.

Microsoft provides three process templates as standard:

 Scrum: This process template directly supports Scrum, and was developed in collaboration with Ken Schwaber based on the *Scrum Guide*.² The Scrum process template defines work item types for Product Backlog Item, Bug, Task, Impediment, Test Case, Shared (Test) Steps, and Sprint. The reports are Release Burndown, Sprint Burndown, and Velocity.

22 Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio

- 2. **MSF for Agile Software Development:** MSF Agile is also built around a Scrum base but incorporates a broader set of artifacts than the Scrum process template. In MSF Agile, product backlog items are called *user stories* and impediments are called *issues*. The report shown in Figure 1.4 is taken from MSF Agile.
- 3. **MSF for CMMI Process Improvement:** This process template is also designed for iterative work practices, but with more formality than the other templates. This one is designed to facilitate a team's practice of Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) Level 3 as defined by the Software Engineering Institute.³ Accordingly, it extends MSF Agile with more formal planning, more documentation and work products, more sign-off gates, and more time tracking. Notably, this process template adds Change Request and Risk work item types and uses a Requirement work item type that is more elaborate than the user stories of MSF Agile.

Other companies provide their own process templates and can have these certified by Microsoft. For example, Sogeti has released a version of its Test Management Approach (TMap) methodology as a certified process template, downloadable from http://msdn.microsoft.com/vstudio/.

When you create a team project with VS TFS, you choose the process template to apply, as shown in Figure 2-2.

Teams

Processes tend to prescribe team structure. Scrum, for example, has three roles. The Product Owner is responsible for the external definition of the product, captured in the product backlog, and the management of the stake-holders and customers. The Team of Developers is responsible for the implementation. And the Scrum Master is responsible for ensuring that the Scrum process is followed.

In Scrum, the team has 7±2 developers—in other words, 5 to 9 dedicated members. Lots of evidence indicates that this is the size that works best for close communication. Often, one of the developers doubles as the Scrum Master. If work is larger than can be handled by one team, it should be split across multiple teams, and the Scrum Masters can coordinate in a scrum of scrums. A Product Owner can serve across multiple scrum teams but should not double as a Scrum Master.

In most cases, it is bad Scrum to use tooling to enforce permissions rather than to rely on the team to manage itself. Instead, it is generally better to assume trust, following the principle that "responsibility cannot be assigned; it can only be accepted."⁴ TFS always captures the history of every work item change, thereby making it easy to trace any unexpected changes and reverse any errors.

Nonetheless, sometimes permissions are important (perhaps because of regulatory or contractual circumstances, for example). Accordingly, you can enforce permissions in a team project in four ways:

- 1. By role
- 2. By work item type down to the field and value
- 3. By component of the system (through the area path hierarchy of work items and the folder and branch hierarchy of source control)
- 4. By builds, reports, and team site

For example, you can set a rule on the Product Backlog Item (PBI) work item type that only a Product Owner can update PBIs. In practice, this is rarely done.

Process Cycles and TFS

A core concept of the convergent evolution discussed in Chapter 1 is iterative and incremental development. Scrum stresses the basis of iteration in empirical process control, because through rapid iteration the team reduces uncertainty, learns by doing, inspects and adapts based on its progress, and improves as it goes.⁵ Accordingly, Scrum provides the most common representation of the main macro cycles in a software project: the *release* and the *sprint* (a synonym for *iteration*), as shown in Figure 2-3. Scrum provides some simple rules for managing these.



FIGURE 2-3: Software projects proceed on many interlocking cycles, ranging from the "codeedit-test-debug-check in" cycle, measured in minutes, to continuous integration, to daily testing cycles, to the sprint. These are views of both the process and the flow of data, automated by the process tooling.

Release

The release is the path from vision to delivered software. As Ken Schwaber and Jeff Sutherland explain in the *Scrum Guide*:

Release planning answers the questions, "How can we turn the vision into a winning product in best possible way? How can we meet or exceed the desired customer satisfaction and Return on Investment?" The release plan establishes the goal of the release, the highest priority Product Backlog, the major risks, and the overall features and functionality that the release will contain. It also establishes a probable delivery date and cost that should hold if nothing changes.⁶

The release definition is contained in the *product backlog*, which consists of requirements, unsurprisingly named *product backlog items*, as shown in

Figure 2-4. Throughout the release, the Product Owner keeps the PBIs stack ranked to remove ambiguity about what to do next. As DeMarco and Lister have put it:

Rank-ordering for all functions and features is the cure for two ugly project maladies: The first is the assumption that all parts of the product are equally important. This fiction is preserved on many projects because it assures that no one has to confront the stakeholders who have added their favorite bells and whistles as a price for their cooperation. The same fiction facilitates the second malady, piling on, in which features are added with the intention of overloading the project and making it fail, a favorite tactic of those who oppose the project in the first place but find it convenient to present themselves as enthusiastic project champions rather than as project adversaries.⁷



FIGURE 2-4: A product backlog item, shown here as accessed inside the VS IDE, can also be viewed from the Web Portal, Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Project, and many third-party plugin tools available for TFS. A common and useful practice is stating the PBIs, especially the functional requirements, as *user stories*. User stories take the form *As a <target customer persona>*, *I can <achieve result> in order to <realize value>*. Chapter 3, "Product Ownership," goes into more detail about user stories and other forms of requirements.

Sprint

In a Scrum project, every sprint has the same duration, typically two to four weeks. Prior to the sprint, the team helps the Product Owner groom the product backlog, estimating a rough order of magnitude for the top PBIs. This estimation has to include all costs associated with completing the PBI according to the team's agreed definition of *done*. The rough estimation method most widely favored these days is *Planning Poker*, adapted by Mike Cohn as a simple, fast application of what had been described by Barry Boehm as the Wideband Delphi Method.⁸ Planning Poker is easy and fast, making it possible with minimal effort to provide estimates that are generally as good as those derived from much longer analysis. Estimates from Planning Poker get entered as story points in the PBI work item. Planning Poker is discussed further in Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint."

Another great practice is to define at least one acceptance test for each PBI. These are captured in TFS as test cases, a standard work item type. Defining acceptance tests early has three benefits:

- 1. They clarify the intent of the PBI.
- 2. They provide a *done* criterion for PBI completion.
- 3. They help inform the estimate of PBI size.

At the beginning of the sprint, the team commits to delivering a *potentially shippable increment* of software realizing some of the top-ranked product backlogs. The commitment factors the cumulative estimate of the PBIs, the team's capacity, and the need to deliver customer value in the potentially shippable increment. Then, only the PBIs committed for the current sprint are broken down by the team into tasks. These tasks are collectively called the *sprint backlog* (see Figure 2-5).

Microsoft Visual Studio	Scrum 1.0/T	eam	Quer	ies/Currer	nt Sprint/Sprint Backlog [Query Results] Windo	ows Internet Exp	olorer									
🕒 💿 🗢 🙋 http://v	s2010demo:	8080	/tfs/w	eb/UI/Pag	ges/Workitems/QueryResult.aspx?path=Microsoft	%20Visual%2 👻	47 × 6	Bing			، م					
🚖 Favorites 🛛 🏉 Micro	osoft Visual !	Studi	io Scri	um 1.0/Te	am Queries/	6	• 🔊 •	- 🖶 -	Page ▼ Safet	y ▼ Tools	• 🛛 • 🗳					
Microsoft Vicual Studi	C 2010															
Team Web Aco	ess		E	Hom	e Work Items Source	В	uild									
h Aaron Biork	59700		- Hor	ne i Micros	off Visual Studio Scrum 1.0 Team Queries Current Sc	print Sprint Back	loa				- Heln -					
b Marca Bills of Chude Car	100		-							occongo						
Microsoft Visual Studio Scr	um 1.0 (De •	-	10	New 👻 📋	💈 🛃 📝 🕅 Tools 👻					item #	GO!					
Enternande terret	Grand		-								1.001					
enter search text	Search		Mic	rosoft Vis	ual Studio Scrum 1.0/Team Queries/Current Sp	print/Sprint Ba	cklog 🔣 Save	As								
(managed)			Quer	y Results:	26 results found (3 top level, 23 linked items, 1 current	ly selected).										
Favorites	•			ID	Title	Backlog	Assigned To	State	A Remainin	Blocked	Work 🔺					
No recent items.			13	1105	New customer	1	Sam Gucken	New			Produ					
2			3	1109	Verify user details - validation	1		To Do	3	Yes	Task					
New Work Item			3	1110	Save to database	1	Phil Hodgson	In Progress	3		Task					
			3	1108	New user screen	1	Aaron Bjork	In Progress	5		Task					
No recent items.			3	1111	Email informing customer of credentials	2		To Do	2		Task					
								3	1113	Testing of validation	2		To Do	2		Task
Queries	÷.		3	1112	Customer validation after receiving email	2	Aaron Bjork	To Do	5	Yes	Task					
Product Backlog			2	949	Exploratory testing	3	Gregg Boer	In Progress	10		Task					
- model building			3	1106	Login options - username and password	2	Sam Gucken	New			Produ					
		1	۲	1115	Logging to track multiple failed attempts	1		To Do	2		Task					
			3	1114	Login validation	1		To Do	5		Task					
		-	3	1117	Build the database auditing	2		To Do	5		Task					
			۲	1116	Login visuals	2		To Do	6		Task					
			۲	1119	Exploratory testing	3		To Do	3		Task					
			۲	1118	Build the login authentication mechanism	3		To Do	8		Task					
			3	1107	Login with home page landing	3	Sam Gucken	New			Produ					
			3	1120	Test the home page navigation	1		To Do	3		Task					
			۲	1121	Test the login UI	1		To Do	5		Task					
			۲	1122	Implement back/forward features	2		To Do	2		Task					
			3	1123	Implement all error handling	2		To Do	2		Task					
			۲	1126	Implement visuals from design	3		To Do	1		Task					
			۲	1127	Test the landing page	3		To Do	1		Task					
			2	1129	Exploratory testing	3		To Do	1		Task 🕌					
			•			III					*					
Done						Si Local	intranet Prote	cted Mode: C	Off		100% -					

FIGURE 2-5: The sprint backlog, shown here as accessed from the Web Portal, consists of the tasks for the current sprint, derived from the PBIs to which the team has committed.

Don't Confuse Product Backlog and Sprint Backlog

In my experience, the most common confusion around Scrum terminology is the use of the word *backlog* in two different instances. To some extent, the confusion is a holdover from earlier project management techniques. The product backlog holds only requirements and bugs deferred to future sprints, and is the interface between the Product Owner, representing customers and other stakeholders, and the team. PBIs are assessed in story points only. The sprint backlog consists of implementation tasks, test cases, bugs of the current sprint, and impediments, and is for the implementation team. When working on a task, a team member updates the remaining hours on these tasks, but typically does not touch the PBI, except to mark it as ready for test or completed. Stakeholders should not be concerned with the sprint backlog, only with the PBIs.

Handling Bugs

Bugs should be managed according to context. Different teams view bugs differently. Product teams tend to think of anything that detracts from customer value as a bug, whereas contractors stick to a much tighter definition.

In either case, do not consider a PBI done if there are outstanding bugs, because doing so would create technical debt. Accordingly, treat bugs that are found in PBIs of the current sprint as simply undone work and manage them in the current iteration backlog.

In addition, you often discover bugs unrelated to the current PBIs, and these can be added to the product backlog, unless you have spare capacity in the current sprint. (The committed work of the sprint should normally take precedence, unless the bug found is an impediment to achieving the sprint goal.) This can create a small nuisance for grooming the product backlog, in that individual bugs are usually too fine-grained and numerous to be stack ranked against the heftier PBIs. In such a case, create a PBI as a container or allotment for a selection of the bugs, make it a "parent" of them in TFS, and rank the container PBI against its peers (see Figure 2-6).

e Pro	oduct Bad	cklog [Result	s] - Microsoft Visual S	tudio					
File	Edit Vi	iew Build	Debug Team Dat	a Tools Architecture Test Windo	w Help				
1 22		X 10 13	🖄 📭	- 1 🖬 🕫	0 1 1 0	n 🕈 🖂 ·	- New	Work Item 🔹 📑) → Sa -
Des.									
Prod	Product sacking [results] X								
	ave Resul	its 😰 Refre	sh 🗵 🔝 😓 🗂	B Open in Microsoft Office • 1 2 Ed	t Query	olumn Optio	ns		
Que	ry Results	s: 25 items fo	und (1 currently select	ted).					vs2010demo\DefaultCollection
100	ID	Work It	Backlog Priority A	Title	Assigned	State	Effort	▲ Busi	Microsoft Visual Studio Scrum 1.0
	947	Product		Browse the catalog	Sam Gucke	Approved	3	100	Work Item Templates
	1077	Product	2	View item details	Sam Gucke	Approved	5	100	Work Items
	1102	Bug	3	Placing orders crashes Firefox		New		P	My Queries
	1083	Product	4	Login cookies - silent login	Sam Gucke	Approved	3	5 1	a 🎼 Team Queries
	1084	Product	5	Find orders	Sam Gucke	Approved	11	20 1	 Current Sprint
	1085	Product	6	Logoff	Sam Gucke	Approved	5	5 1	Blocked Tasks
	1086	Product	7	RSS feeds	Sam Gucke	Approved	8	5 1	Grant Packing
	1087	Product	8	Customer search	Sam Gucke	New		50 1	Test Cases
	1088	Product	9	View order details	Brian Harry	New		100 1	Unfinished Work
	1089	Product	10	Payment by credit card	Sam Gucke	New		100	Work in Progress
	1090	Product	11	Priority ordering - preferences	Sam Gucke	New		10 1	All Sprints
	1078	Product	12	See related items	Brian Harry	Approved		1	Product Backlog
	1091	Product	13	Add shipping details	Sam Gucke	New		P	Documents
	1092	Product	14	Track shipments	Sam Gucke	New		P	Reports
	1093	Product	15	Preferences remembered for future or		New		1	Builds
	1094	Product	16	Order history search		New		1	Source Control
	1104	Bug	17	Order totals are incorrect		New		1	U Source control
	1095	Product	18	Additional payment options		New		1	
	1103	Bug	19	Find doesn't allow for title searches		New		1	
	1096	Product	20	Open an order		New		1	
	1097	Product	21	Placing an order		New		1	
	1098	Product	1000	Reports		New		P	
	1099	Product	1000	Home page		New		1	
	1100	Product	1000	Custom home page		New		1	
	1101	Product	1000	Custom home page layout		New		1	
									1 I
1									
							_		Solutio 📑 Team F 💀 Class Vi
-	1.40								cay - contract and a second state
Item(s) Saved								l

FIGURE 2-6: The product backlog contains the PBIs that express requirements and the bugs that are not handled in the current sprint. This can be accessed from any of the TFS clients; here it is shown in the VS IDE.

Avoiding Analysis Paralysis

A great discipline of Scrum is the strict timeboxing of the sprint planning meeting, used for commitment of the product backlog (the "what") and for initial task breakdown of the sprint backlog (the "how"). For a one-month sprint, the sprint planning meeting is limited to a day before work begins on the sprint. For shorter sprints, the meeting should take a proportionally shorter length of time.

Note that this does not mean that all tasks are known on the first day of the sprint. On the contrary, tasks may be added to the sprint backlog whenever necessary. Rather, timeboxing sprint planning means that the team

30 Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio

needs to understand the committed PBIs *well enough to start* work. In this way, only 5% of the sprint time is consumed by planning before work begins. (Another 5% of the calendar, the last day of a monthly sprint, is devoted to review and retrospective.) In this way, 90% of the sprint is devoted to working through the sprint backlog.

Bottom-Up Cycles

In addition to the two macro cycles of release and sprint, TFS uses the two finer-grained cycles of check-in and test to collect data and trigger automation. In this way, with no overhead for the users, TFS can provide mechanisms to support both automating definitions of *done* and transparently collecting project metrics.

Personal Development Preparation

As discussed in Chapter 6, "Development," VS provides continuous feedback to the developer to practice test-driven development, correct syntax suggestions with IntelliSense, and check for errors with local builds, tests, and check-in policy reviews. These are private activities, in the sense that VS makes no attempt to persist any data from these activities before the developer decides to check in.

Check-In

The finest-grained coding cycle at which TFS collects data and applies workflow is the check-in (that is, any delivery of code by the developer from a private workspace to a shared branch). This cycle provides the first opportunity to measure *done* on working code. The most common Agile practice for the check-in cycle is continuous integration, in which every check-in triggers a team build from a TFS build definition. The team build gets the latest versions of all checked-in source from all contributors, provisions a build server, and runs the defined build workflow, including any code analysis, lab deployment, or build verification tests that have been defined in the build. (See Chapter 7, "Build and Lab," for more information.)

Continuous integration is a great practice, if build breaks are rare. In that case, it is a great way to keep a clean, running drop of the code at all times. The larger the project, however, the more frequent build breaks can become. For example, imagine a source base with 100 contributors. Suppose that they are all extraordinary developers, who make an average of only one build break per three months. With continuous integration, their build would be broken every day.

To avoid the frequent broken builds, TFS offers a form of continuous integration called *gated check-in*. Gated check-in extends the continuous integration workflow, in that it provisions a server and runs the team build *before* check-in. Only if the full build passes, *then* the server accepts the code as checked in. Otherwise, the check-in is returned to the developer as a shelveset with a warning detailing the errors. Chapter 9, "Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division," describes how we use this at Microsoft.

In addition, prior to the server mechanisms of continuous integration or gated check-in, TFS runs *check-in policies*. These are the earliest and fastest automated warnings for the developer. They can validate whether unit tests and code analysis have been run locally, work items associated, check-in notes completed, and other "doneness" criteria met before the code goes to the server for either continuous integration or gated check-in.

Test Cycle

Completed PBIs need to be tested, as do bug fixes. Typically, team members check in code in small increments many times before completing a PBI. However, when a PBI is completed, a test cycle may start. In addition, many PBIs and bug fixes are often completed in rapid succession, and these can be combined into a single test cycle. Accordingly, a simple way to handle test cycles is to make them daily.

TFS allows for multiple team build definitions, and a good practice is to have a daily build in addition to the continuous integration or gated checkin build. When you do this, every daily "build details" page shows the increment in functionality delivered since the previous daily build, as shown in Figure 2-7.

Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio



FIGURE 2-7: Every build has a "build details" page that serves as an automated release note, accessible from the dashboard or inside the IDE clients. In this case, it is shown inside Eclipse, as a team working with Java code would see.

In addition, Microsoft Test Manager (MTM, part of the VS product line) enables you to compare the current build against the last one tested to see the most important tests to run based on both backlog changes and new or churned code, as shown in Figure 2-8. (See Chapter 8, "Test," for more information.)

in i

							-	□ ×
$\Theta \Theta \mid 1$	🟦 Testing Co	enter - P	lan Test	Track	Organize		Ite	ration 2
Queries Assi	i gn Build Recomme	ended Tests Projec	t Portal			New 🔻	Open Item	is (1) 🔻
Assig	n Build					\$) 0	×
- Filter for build	ls: Tailspin Toys - Iterati	on 2 Modify						_
Build in use:	Tailspin Toys - Iterat	tion 2_20100318.3 View	build details					
Available buil	ds: Tailspin Toys - Iterat	tion 2_20100318.6 (L	Assign to pl	an				
Associated wor	k items:							
🖞 Open								
Work Item Typ	e							_
ID ·	≜ Title	Work Item Type	State	Changeset	Associated build			
G Work Item Ty	/pe: Bug (1)							
A 4	Entering a negative n.	Bug	Resolved	66	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.6 (Latest	;)		
G Work Item Ty	/pe: User Story (1)							
8	As a customer I shou.	User Story	Resolved	65	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.5			
G Work Item Ty	/pe: Task (2)							
27	Write regular express.	Task	Closed	64	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.4			
28	Add RegEx to accou	Task	Closed	65	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.5			_
							_	_

FIGURE 2-8: This build assignment in Microsoft Test Manager is a great way to start the test cycle because it shows the new work delivered since the last tested build and can recommend tests accordingly.

Daily Cycle

The Scrum process specifies a *daily scrum*, often called a "daily stand-up meeting," to inspect progress and adapt to the situation. Daily scrums should last no more than 15 minutes. As the *Scrum Guide* explains, during the meeting, each team member explains the following:

- 1. What has the team member accomplished since the last meeting?
- 2. What will the team member accomplish before the next meeting?
- 3. What obstacles currently impede the team member?

Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio

Daily scrums improve communications, eliminate other meetings, identify and remove impediments to development, highlight and promote quick decision-making, and improve everyone's level of project knowledge.

Although TFS does not require daily builds, and the process rules do not mandate combining the daily and testing cycles, treating the daily cycle and test cycle as the same is certainly convenient. TFS helps considerably with preparation for the Scrum questions:

- As Figures 2-7 and 2-8 show, the automated release note of the "build details" page and the test recommendations of MTM help resolve any discrepancies in assumptions for question 1.
- The My Active Items query should align with question 2.
- The Open Impediments or Open Issues query, shown in Figure 2-9, should match question 3.

These tools don't replace the daily scrum, but they remove any dispute about the data of record. In this way, the team members can focus the meeting to on crucial interpersonal communication rather than questions about whose data to trust.

Alicrosoft Visual Studio Scrum 1.0/Tea	m Queries/Current Sprint/Open Impediments [Query Results] - Windows Internet Explorer							
🚱 💿 🗢 😰 http://vs2010demo.8080//fs/web/UI/Pages/WorkItems/QueryResult.aspx?path=Microsoft%20Visual% 🔹 🍕 🗙 📴 Bing 🔎 👻								
🙀 Favorites 🛛 🌈 Microsoft Visual Stu	udio Scrum 1.0/Team Queries/ 📓 🔻 🗟 👻 🖷 🔻 Page	🔹 Safety 🕶 Tools 👻 🔞 👻 🚢						
Visual Studio 2010								
Team Web Access	Home Work Items Source Build							
🕴 Aaron Bjork 👻								
Microsoft Visual Studio Scrum 1.0 (De 👻	🖹 New 👻 🛃 📷 💓 💸 Tools 🕶	Work Item # Go!						
Enter search text Search	Microsoft Visual Studio Scrum 1.0/Team Queries/Current Sprint/Open Impediments 🔀 Save As							
(Query Results: 2 results found (1 currently selected).							
Favorites +	ID Work Item Title	Assigned To State						
No recent items.	☐	Aaron Bjork Open						
	1131 Impediment Power outage on Friday	Aaron Bjork Open						
New Work Item								
No recent items.								
Queries >								
Sprint Backlog Product Backlog								
	•	- · · · ·						
Done	🚱 Local intranet Protected Mode: Off	🖓 🕶 🔍 100% 💌						

FIGURE 2-9: The Open Impediments query shows the current state of blocking issues as of the daily scrum.

Definition of Done at Every Cycle

For each of these cycles—check-in, test, release, and sprint—the team should have a common definition of *done* and treat it as a social contract. The entire team should be able to see the status of *done* transparently at all times. Without this social contract, it is impossible to assess technical debt, and accordingly, impossible to ship increments of software predictably.

With Scrum and TFS working together, every cycle has a done mechanism. Check-in has its policies and the build workflows, test has the test plans for the cycle, and sprint and release have work items to capture their done lists.

Inspect and Adapt

36

In addition to the daily 15 minutes, Scrum prescribes that the team have two meetings at the end of the sprint to inspect progress (the sprint review) and identify opportunities for process improvement (the sprint retrospective). Together, these should take about 5% of the sprint, or one day for a monthly sprint. Alistair Cockburn has described the goal of the retrospective well: "Can we deliver more easily or better?"⁹ Retrospectives force the team to reflect on opportunities for improvement while the experience is fresh.

Based on the retrospective, the sprint end is a good boundary at which to make process changes. You can tune based on experience, and you can adjust for context. For example, you might increase the check-in requirements for code review as your project approaches production and use TFS check-in policies, check-in notes, and build workflow to enforce these requirements.

Task Boards

Scrum uses the sprint cadence as a common cycle to coordinate prioritization of the product backlog and implementation of the iteration backlog. The team manages its capacity by determining how much product backlog to take into the coming sprint, usually based on the story points delivered in prior sprints. This is an effective model for running an empirical process in complex contexts, as defined in Figure 1-3 in Chapter 1.

Scrum teams often visualize the tasks of the sprint backlog on the wall with a *task board*. Manual task boards use sticky notes, where rows group the tasks related to a particular PBI and columns show the progress of tasks from planned to in progress to done. As a task progresses, the task owner moves it along the board.

Several automated task boards currently visualize the sprint backlog of TFS, as shown in Figure 2-10. They provide a graphical way to interact with TFS work items and an instant visual indicator of sprint status. Automated task boards are especially useful for geographically distributed teams and scrums. You can hang large touch screens in meeting areas at multiple sites,

and other participants can see the same images on their laptops. Because they all connect to the same TFS database, they are all current and visible.

Visual Studio 2010								
Team Web Access	Home Work	Items Source	Build	Planning board	Task board			
k User 0 👻								
UrbanTurtle (01)	📸 New Work Item 👻 🌇 Project	🕶 📉 Burndown					Work Item #	60
• Sprint 1	Area : UrbanTurtle	Collapse all Expand all				Cards) jue	
- 🚫 👀 Update supplier list					8	9	Done	0
To Do - 1 work items		In Progress - 0 work item	•		Done - 2 work items			
😫 59 🛖			1		🕃 73 da	i 😫 60	volas ket	ф
time					implement server side runcionality	opuste su	Nonec and	
0 h					User 1 0 P	User 1		Oh
Display stock quantities					5	7	Done	÷
To Do - 0 work Itams		In Progress - 0 work item	•		Done - 1 work items			
					24			7 1
					Analyse the required modifications			
					User 2 0 P			
💿 🚱 4 Enter salesman start tim	e and end time				0	0	Done	
To Do - 0 work Items		In Progress - 0 work /term	•		Done - 1 work Items			
					2 61 🥼	· //		1 1
					Display hours of work per salesman			
					User 2 0 P			
S 52 Inventory value estimate					5	0	Approved	

FIGURE 2-10: Many TFS add-ins display the product and sprint backlogs as a task board. This add-in is called Urban Turtle and is available from http://urbanturtle.com

At Microsoft, we use these to coordinate Scrum teams across Redmond, Raleigh, Hyderabad, Shanghai, and many smaller sites. In Chapter 10, "Continuous Feedback," you can see how we have productized our internal taskboards in the next version of TFS.

The history of task boards is an interesting study in idea diffusion. For Agile teams, they were modeled after the so-called Kanban (Japanese for "signboards") that Taiichi Ohno of Toyota had pioneered for just-in-time manufacturing. Ohno created his own model after observing how American supermarkets stocked their shelves in the 1950s.¹⁰ Ohno observed that supermarket shelves were stocked not by store employees, but by distributors, and that the card at the back of the cans of soup, for example, was the signal to put more soup on the shelf. Ohno introduced this to the factory, where the card became the signal for the component supplier to bring a new bin of parts.

Surprisingly, only in the past few years have software teams discovered the value of the visual and tactile metaphor of the task board. And Toyota only recently looked to bring Agile methods into its software practices,

38 Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio

based not on its manufacturing but on its observation again of Western work practices.¹¹ So, we've seen an idea move from American supermarkets to Japanese factories to American software teams back to Japanese software teams, over a period of 50 years.

Kanban

In software practices, Kanban has become the name of more than the task board; it is also the name of an alternative process, most closely associated with David J. Anderson, who has been its primary proponent.¹² Where Scrum uses the team's commitments for the sprint to regulate capacity, Kanban uses work-in-progress (WIP) limits. Kanban models workflow more deterministically with finer state transitions on PBIs, such as Analysis Ready, Dev Ready, Test Ready, Release Ready, and so on. The PBIs in each such state are treated as a queue, and each queue is governed by a WIP limit. When a queue is above the WIP limit, no more work may be pulled from earlier states, and when it falls below, new work is pulled.

Kanban is more prescriptive than Scrum in managing queues. The Kanban control mechanism allows for continuous adjustment, in contrast to Scrum, which relies on the team commitment, reviewed at sprint boundaries.

Recent conferences have featured many experience reports comparing Scrum and Kanban. Kanban clearly works well where the team's workflow is relatively stable, the PBIs are fairly consistent, and the release vision well understood. For example, sustaining engineering projects often have a backlog of maintenance requests that are similarly sized and lend themselves well to Kanban.

In other words, in the Stacey terminology of Figure 1-1, Kanban works well for *complicated* or *simple* projects. The jury is out with regard to *complex* projects. Where higher degrees of uncertainty exist in the process, the explicit sprint cadence of Scrum can prove invaluable. In my experience, the concept of team commitment and the sprint rhythm are empowering to teams working in uncharted territory, the common ground of software development.

Fit the Process to the Project

Based on your project context and your retrospectives, you may choose to customize your process template. Ideally, this is a team decision, but certain stakeholders may have special influence. Even then, every team member should understand the rationale of the choice and the value of any practice that the process prescribes. If the value cannot be identified, it is unlikely that it can be realized. Sometimes the purpose might not be intuitive (certain legal requirements for example), but if understood can still be achieved.

As Barry Boehm and Richard Turner have described, it is best to start small:

Build Your Method Up, Don't Tailor It Down

Plan-driven methods have had a tradition of developing all-inclusive methods that can be tailored down to fit a particular situation. Experts can do this, but nonexperts tend to play it safe and use the whole thing, often at considerable unnecessary expense. Agilists offer a better approach of starting with relatively minimal sets of practices and only adding extras where they can be clearly justified by cost-benefit.¹³

Fortunately, TFS assumes that a team will "stretch the process to fit" that is, take a small core of values and practices and add more as necessary (see Figure 2-11).

One of the tenets of the Agile Consensus is to keep overhead to a minimum. Extra process is waste unless it has a clear purpose whose return justifies the cost. Three common factors might lead to more steps or done criteria in the process than others: geographic distribution; tacit knowledge or required documentation; and governance, risk management, and compliance.

Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio



FIGURE 2-11: The Process Template Editor (in the TFS Power Tools on the VS Gallery) enables you to customize work item types, form design, and workflows.

Geographic Distribution

Most organizations are now geographically distributed. Individual Scrum teams of seven are best collocated, but multiple Scrum teams across multiple locations often need to coordinate work. For example, on VS, we are running scrums of scrums and coordinating sprint reviews and planning across Redmond, Raleigh, and Hyderabad, and several smaller sites, a spread of 12 time zones. In addition to TFS with large screens, we use Microsoft Lync for the video and screen sharing, and we record meetings and sprint review demos so that not everyone needs to be awake at weird hours to see others' work.

Tacit Knowledge or Required Documentation

When you have a geographically distributed team, it is harder to have spontaneous conversations than when you're all in one place, although instant messaging and video chat help a lot. When you're spread out, you cannot rely just on tacit knowledge. You can also use internal documentation to record contract, consensus, architecture, maintainability, or approval for future audit. Whatever the purpose, write the documentation for its audience and to its purpose and then *stop* writing. Once the documentation serves its purpose, more effort on it is waste. Wherever possible, use TFS work items as the official record so that there is a "single source of truth." Third-party products such as Ekobit TeamCompanion, shown in Chapter 4, can help by converting email into TFS work items for a visiable and auditable record.

Governance, Risk Management, and Compliance

Governance, risk management, and *compliance* (GRC) are closely related terms that are usually considered together since the passage of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (SOX) in the United States. For public and otherwise regulated companies, GRC policies specify how management maintains its accountability for IT. GRC policies may require more formality in documentation or in the fields and states of TFS work items than a team would otherwise capture.

One Project at a Time Versus Many Projects at Once

One of the most valuable planning actions is to ensure that your team members can focus on the project at hand without other commitments that drain their time and attention. Gerald Weinberg once proposed a rule of thumb to compute the waste caused by project switching, shown in Table 2-1.¹⁴
Number of Simultaneous Projects	Percent of Working Time Available per Project	Loss to Context Switching		
1	100%	0%		
2	40%	20%		
3	20%	40%		
4	10%	60%		
5	5%	75%		

Table 2-1: Waste Caused by Project Switching

42

That was 20 years ago, without suitable tooling. In many organizations today, it is a fact of life that individuals have to work on multiple projects, and VS is much easier to handle now than it was when Weinberg wrote. In Chapter 10, I discuss how VS is continuing to help you stay in the groove despite context switching, but it is still a cognitive challenge.

Summary

As discussed in Chapter 1, in the decade since the Agile Manifesto, the industry has largely reached consensus on software process. Scrum is at its core, complemented with Agile engineering practices, and based on Lean principles. This convergent evolution is the basis for the practices supported by VS.

This chapter addressed how VS, and TFS in particular, enacts process. Microsoft provides three process templates with TFS: Scrum, MSF for Agile Software Development, and MSF for CMMI Process Improvement. All are Agile processes, relying on iterative development, iterative prioritization, continuous improvement, constituency-based risk management, and situationally specific adaptation of the process to the project. Microsoft partners provide more process templates and you can customize your own.

Core to all the processes is the idea of work in nested cycles: check-in, test, sprint, and release. Each cycle has its own definition of *done*, reinforced

with tooling in TFS. The definitions of *done* by cycle are the best guards against the accumulation of technical debt, and thus the best aids in maintaining the flow of potentially shippable software in every sprint.

Consistent with Scrum, it is important to inspect and adapt not just the software but also the process itself. TFS provides a Process Template Editor to adapt the process to the needs of the project. The process design should reflect meaningful business circumstances and what the team learns as it matures from sprint to sprint.

Finally, inspect and adapt. Plan on investing in process and tooling early to improve the economics of the project over its lifespan. By following an Agile approach, you can achieve considerable long-term benefits, such as the development of high-quality and modifiable software without a long tail of technical debt. However, such an approach, and its attendant benefits, requires conscious investment.

The next chapter pulls back to the context around the sprint and discusses product ownership and the many cycles for collecting and acting on feedback. That chapter covers the requirements in their many forms and the techniques for eliciting them and keeping them current in the backlog.

End Notes

- ¹ Alistair Cockburn coined the phrase *stretch to fit* in his Crystal family of methodologies and largely pioneered this discussion of context with his paper "A Methodology per Project," available at http:// alistair.cockburn.us/crystal/articles/mpp/methodologyperproject. html.
- ² Ken Schwaber and Jeff Sutherland, *Scrum Guide*, February 2010, available at www.scrum.org/scrumguides/.
- ³ www.sei.cmu.edu
- ⁴ Kent Beck with Cynthia Andres, *Extreme Programming Explained: Embrace Change, Second Edition* (Boston: Addison-Wesley, 2005), 34.
- ⁵ Mentioned in the *Scrum Guide*, and discussed in somewhat greater length in Ken Schwaber and Mike Beedle, *Agile Software Development with Scrum* (Prentice Hall, 2001), 25.

44 Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio

- ⁶ Scrum Guide, 9.
- ⁷ Tom DeMarco and Timothy Lister, Waltzing with Bears: Managing Risk on Software Projects (New York: Dorset House, 2003), 130.
- ⁸ Mike Cohn, *Agile Estimating and Planning* (Prentice Hall, 2005).
- ⁹ Cockburn, op. cit.
- ¹⁰ Ohno, *op. cit.*, 26.
- ¹¹ Henrik Kniberg, "Toyota's journey from Waterfall to Lean software development," posted March 16, 2010, at http://blog.crisp.se/ henrikkniberg/2010/03/16/1268757660000.html.
- ¹² David J. Anderson, Kanban, Successful Evolutionary Change for Your Technology Business (Seattle: Blue Hole Press, 2010). This control mechanism is very similar to the drum-buffer-rope described by Eli Goldratt in The Goal.
- ¹³ Barry Boehm and Richard Turner, *Balancing Agility with Discipline:* A Guide for the Perplexed (Boston: Addison-Wesley, 2004), 152.
- ¹⁴ Gerald M. Weinberg, *Quality Software Management: Systems Thinking* (New York: Dorset House, 1992), 284.

3Product Ownership

*The single hardest part of building a software system is deciding precisely what to build.*¹

—Frederick Brooks, *Mythical Man-Month*



FIGURE 3-1: Edison patented the light bulb in 1880, but it has gone through more design change in the past 20 years than in the prior 100 years. The compact fluorescent at the right is just one of the unforeseeable evolutions of the original.²

45

The preceding chapter focused heavily on what happens inside the cycle of the sprint and how the team can manage tasks and activities with Team Foundation Server (TFS). Of course, the sprint starts with a product backlog, and on the first day, the team commits to implementing the tasks for the most important PBIs of that backlog.

Now we pull the lens back and look at the product backlog: its creation, maintenance ("grooming"), and the feedback cycles around it. Continuous feedback is as important a part of "inspect and adapt" as the internal team practices are. Although I discuss several techniques in an order, I don't mean that you apply these feedback practices only once or sequentially. Continuous feedback reduces uncertainty, keeps you on course, and almost certainly produces a result most fit for purpose.

What Is Product Ownership?

Frederick Brooks wrote the opening quote of the chapter in the 1960s, based on his experience at IBM. For the next 40 years, it has commonplace to blame software project failure on poorly understood requirements, and entertainingly on customers' not knowing their requirements.

More recently, Agile practices, notably Scrum, have taken a two-prong approach to the requirements problem. First, by creating small batches and frequent iteration, the team gets rapid feedback and course correction. That's the idea of the short sprint.

Second, Scrum (similar to XP) defines a unique authority to avoid ambiguity and randomization. As the *Scrum Guide* puts it:

The Product Owner is the one and only person responsible for managing the Product Backlog and ensuring the value of the work the Team performs. This person maintains the Product Backlog and ensures that it is visible to everyone. *Everyone knows what items have the highest priority, so everyone knows what will be worked on.*³ [Emphasis added.] Having an authority on the product backlog is great for helping the Scrum team execute, but getting the product backlog right and keeping it in the right shape remains complex work. This chapter covers some techniques for that. Let's start with the problems a good product backlog solves.

The Business Value Problem: Peanut Butter

In 2006, the Wall Street Journal published a leaked email from Yahoo! under the title "Yahoo Memo: The 'Peanut Butter Manifesto.'"⁴ In it, Brad Garlinghouse, a Yahoo! senior vice president, complained of three gaps in Yahoo!'s business approach:

1. We lack a focused, cohesive vision for our company.

I have heard our strategy described as spreading peanut butter across the myriad opportunities that continue to evolve in the online world. The result: a thin layer of investment spread across everything we do and thus we focus on nothing in particular.

- 2. We lack clarity of ownership and accountability.
- 3. We lack decisiveness.

Peanut butter was a term in widespread use outside of Yahoo! too, because it is a pervasive problem that affects businesses in general and software teams in particular. In the absence of clear prioritization, teams default to what they know best, not necessarily what is best for the business or its customers. This is the waste of overproduction described previously in Table 1-1.

The Customer Value Problem: Dead Parrots

It is tempting to say that a Product Owner just needs to make sure we give the customers what they ask for. However, customer requests aren't always clear. Consider a Monty Python sketch, *The Pet Shoppe*, in which a man goes to a pet store to return a parrot he bought (see Figure 3-2). He did not specify that the parrot must be alive, so the pet dealer sold him a dead one. The sketch is hilarious because it reveals such a frequent misunderstanding.



Python (Monty) Pictures LTD

FIGURE 3-2: The Pet Shoppe customer: I wish to complain about this parrot what I purchased not half an hour ago from this very boutique. Owner: Oh yes, the, uh, the Norwegian Blue: What's, uh ... What's wrong with it?

Customer: I'll tell you what's wrong with it, my lad. 'E's dead, that's what's wrong with it!⁵

In Monty Python, a dishonest pet dealer exploits the misunderstanding. In everyday software teams, statements such as "You didn't tell me *X*," "The customer didn't specify *X*," and "*X* didn't show up in our research" are usually honest symptoms of failing to consider the customer's context.

The Scope-Creep Problem: Ships That Sink

One of Sweden's greatest tourist attractions is the *Vasa*, a warship that launched in 1628 and sank a mile from port in calm weather. The *Vasa* was built to be the most powerful and impressive vessel of its day to prove Sweden's new military might, with every armament and ornament the king ordered. Unfortunately, all the accoutrements made the ship keel over when she tried to sail (see Figure 3-3).

It is easy to get cocky about the foolish Swedish king, but almost every modern weapon system suffers the same fate of scope creep. Long procurement cycles, the lack of prompt feedback, and the ability of too many stakeholders to pile on requirements are problems as common today as 400 years ago.



FIGURE 3-3: The Vasa was so well built that the construction survived three centuries underwater and it has now been fully restored. Unfortunately, its bloated requirements made the ship too top heavy to sail.⁶ It's a vivid image of scope creep.

The Perishable Requirements Problem: Ineffective Armor

Another lesson that is unfortunately all too visible in recent military history is that requirements are perishable. The U.S. and NATO forces entered the recent Middle East wars with armored vehicles designed to withstand confrontational attacks from heavy artillery in a European war. Unfortunately, the blasts they faced came from improvised explosive devices (IEDs) triggered by cell phones, and the armor proved useless.

This fatal history plays out to the fallacy that we can "just get the requirements right." Requirements are not static, but constantly change. In the context of modern software, there are many aspects to this pattern:

- The business environment or problem space changes. Competitors, regulators, customers, users, technology, and management all have a way of altering the assumptions on which your requirements are based. If you let too much time lapse between the definition of requirements and their implementation, you risk discovering that you're "fighting the last war."
- The knowledge behind the requirements becomes stale. When an analyst or team is capturing requirements, knowledge of the requirements is at its peak. The more closely you couple the implementation to the requirements definition, the less you allow that knowledge to decay.

50 Product Ownership

- There is a psychological limit to the number of requirements that a team can meaningfully consider in detail at one time. The smaller you make the batch of requirements, the more attention you get to quality design and implementation. Conversely, the larger you allow the requirements scope of an iteration to grow, the more you risk confusion and carelessness.
- The implementation of one sprint's requirements influences the detailed design of the requirements of the next sprint. Design doesn't happen in a vacuum. What you learn from one iteration enables you to complete the design for the next.

Scrum Product Ownership

Figure 1-3 showed the most well-known view of Scrum, a drawing that focuses on the core execution work of the Scrum team of 7 ± 2 members, working in sprints typically of two to four weeks. Key to that picture is the central notion of a product backlog that contains the best current understanding of what the product is intended to do. From this, the sprint backlogs get started.

In Scrum, the *Product Owner* ensures that the product backlog is well maintained ("groomed" in typical Scrum terminology), for which the Product Owner engages the whole team and all the relevant stakeholders. Let's step back and look at the broader context of the Product Owner's work in Figure 3-4.

Many cycles of activity around the sprint feed the product backlog. The next sections discuss these in detail.



FIGURE 3-4: Many cycles outside the sprint execution influence the product backlog.

Release Planning

The Product Owner drives release planning to create the initial product backlog. The goal is to wrestle ambiguous, often conflicting inputs into a clear release vision and an initial stack rank of requirements to begin the first sprints.

Release planning is the best time to form a high-functioning team with shared context. When everyone on the team has the hands-on experience of articulating business and customer value, makes choices in priority, and airs points of view in a safe environment, the team can accelerate its growth through *forming-storming-norming-performing*.⁷ Inside Microsoft product divisions, we use release planning not only to create the release vision, but also to reorganize the leadership and teams around that vision. In this way, the decisions governing release priorities and formal organizational structure inform each other.

Timebox release planning just as you would timebox the execution sprints. Use two- to four-week increments, with a clear backlog for each increment, and inspect and adapt the results. The release plan goals are a credible vision, enough of a product backlog to start execution sprints, and a well-formed team.

Business Value

Business strategy is hard. If it weren't, we wouldn't see so many companies struggle with it in every annual report. In nearly every case I have seen, there are many lenses that apply to business strategy, and they don't all focus in the same direction. Conflicts are typical among time to market, innovation, growing new segments, deepening share in existing segments, developing business partners, improving margins, addressing competitive threats, and many more. There are never crystal-ball answers.⁸

Customer Value

Understanding customer value isn't necessarily easier than business value, but it does have the advantage that you can use many mechanisms to elicit feedback. The Web has made it very easy to get huge volumes of feedback, but that volume has made it only more important that you balance your knowledge of whom you are serving (that is, whose feedback you want). As in all discussions, it's not always the loudest voice that is the most important or representative.

Be Clear About the Customer

To get clear goals for a project, you need to know the intended users. Start with recognizable, realistic, appealing *personas*. By now, personas have become commonplace in usability engineering literature, but before the term *personas* became popular there, the technique had been identified as a means of product definition in market research. Geoffrey Moore described the technique well:

The place most . . . marketing segmentation gets into trouble is at the beginning, when they focus on a target market or target segment instead of on a target customer... We need something that feels a lot

more like real people... Then, once we have their images in mind, we can let them guide us to developing a truly responsive approach to their needs.⁹

Understand the Pain Points

Often, the goals are chosen to address *pain points* (that is, issues that the user faces with current alternatives, which the new solution is intended to solve). When this is true, you should capture the pain points with the goals. At other times, the goals are intended to capture exciters. Be sure to tag these as well so that you can test how much delight the scenario actually brings.

Distill a Clear Vision Everyone Can Cite

Except in smallest start-ups, the Product Owner will be a key stakeholder but not an owner of the business strategy. Nonetheless, the Product Owner is responsible for condensing the strategy into a release vision that every stakeholder can understand.

A sign of a successful vision statement is that all project team members can recite it from memory and connect their daily work to it. A useful format for thinking about the key values of such a strategic project, and hence the vision statement, is the "elevator pitch."¹⁰ It captures the vision crisply enough that the customer or investor can remember it from that short encounter. Moore invented a succinct form for the evaluator pitch, as illustrated in Table 3-1.

For	(the target customer segment only)
Who are dissatisfied with	(the current alternative)
Our solution is a	(product category)
That provides	(key problem-solving capability)
Unlike	(the product alternative)
We have assembled	(key requirements for your solution)

TABLE 3-1: Release Vision Elevator Pitch

54 Product Ownership

User Story Form

The most common form for capturing requirements in the product backlog is a user story, as popularized by Mike Cohn in his book *User Stories Applied: For Agile Software Development.*¹¹ User stories take the following form:

As a <target customer persona>, I can <achieve result> In order to <realize value>

This useful short form can describe functional requirements at both coarse and fine level. It works well because it keeps focus on the customer persona and the value to be achieved. User stories can and should serve as the basis of acceptance tests to verify the "doneness" of the corresponding functionality.

Scale

It is important to think of PBIs (product backlog items) at multiple levels of granularity. For broad communication, prioritization, and initial estimation (see planning poker in the next chapter), you need a coarse understanding that is easy to grasp. On the other hand, for implementation of a PBI within the current iteration, you need a much more detailed understanding. Indeed, the ultimate PBI definition is the associated test case (see Chapters 6 and 8).

At the fine level of the product backlog, it is important that user stories

- Be small enough for a single sprint, yet
- Be large enough to convey value that a product owner can assess

Often, this is finer-grained than the customer value needed to describe a release, and the result is a hierarchy in which *epics* are the largest-grained stories, and these contain *themes* that in turn contain user stories. There is no "one size fits all" prescription here. Regardless of the scale, the user-story form is a great convention to focus the appropriate PBIs on customer value. In Chapter 9, "Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division," I describe how we have done this at Microsoft.

Exciters, Satisfiers, and Dissatisfiers: Kano Analysis

Not all user stories are made alike. It is easy to focus on requirements of a solution that make users enjoy the solution and achieve their goals. You can think of these as *satisfiers*. When the goals are important and the scenario compelling enough to elicit a "*Wow*!" from the customer, we can call the scenario an *exciter*.

At the same time, potential attributes of a solution (or absence of attributes) can really annoy users or disrupt their experience. These are *musthaves if present or dissatisfiers if absent.* Customers just take them for granted. Dissatisfiers frequently occur because qualities of service haven't been considered fully. "The system's too slow," "Spyware picked up my ID," "I can no longer run my favorite app," and "It doesn't scale" are all examples of dissatisfiers that result from the corresponding qualities of service not being addressed.

Exciters are a third group of scenarios that delight the customer disproportionately when present. Sometimes they are not described or imagined because they may require true innovation to achieve. However, sometimes they are simple conveniences that make a huge perceived difference. For a brief period, minivan manufacturers competed based on the number of cupholders in the backseats, then on the number of sliding doors, then on backseat video equipment, and now on the navigational electronics. All these pieces of product differentiation were small, evolutionary features, which initially came to the market as exciters and over time came to be recognized as must-haves.

A useful technique called Kano analysis (named for its inventor) plots exciters, satisfiers, and dissatisfiers on the same axes, as illustrated in Figure 3-5. The X-axis identifies the extent to which a scenario or quality of service is implemented, and the Y-axis plots the resulting customer satisfaction.¹²



FIGURE 3-5: The X-axis shows the extent to which different solution requirements are implemented; the Y-axis shows the resulting customer response.

Applying Kano Analysis

Although conceived as a quantitative technique, Kano analysis is most effective as a means to a structured conversation. At Microsoft, we hold software design reviews with customers such as the one shown in Figure 3-6.

The charts on the wall are formatted like Table 3-2 to measure pain and dissatisfaction. The rows are a list of potential customer pain points. For every 15 rows, customers are given five green dots and five red dots to use in the importance columns. In this way, each participant selects the one-third most important, one-third least important, and one-third neutral pain points. At the same time, they have unlimited blue dots to answer the satisfaction and approval columns.



FIGURE 3-6: In this software design review at Microsoft, Stephanie Cuthbertson, a Group Program Manager, is facilitating a discussion among Visual Studio (VS) customers around potential areas of investment while the product team takes notes.

Pain Described	Importanc Your Busin	Are Yo with Y Curre	ou Sati: ⁄our nt Solu	sfied tion?	Is the Solut in the Direc	Proposion Hea Proposion Hea Right Right	Why?		
	Most important third	it Yes N		Don't know	Yes	No	Don't know		

Table 3-2: Using Kano Analysis to Understand Customer Pain

The goal of the wall charts is to focus conversation on areas of disagreement or puzzlement. Sometimes obvious patterns emerge that do not need much discussion:

- A cluster of least important means "Don't waste your time." The same applies to a cluster of Yes for currently satisfied.
- A cluster of most important, along with No for currently satisfied and Yes for right direction, is an obvious investment area.

In contrast, areas of disagreement reveal the most interesting insights. For example, you might see green and red next to each other. For example, customers with regulatory concerns might rate something very important that unregulated customers don't care about. Or you might discover that there is an area of high importance and low satisfaction, where your proposal is heading in the wrong direction. That's an obvious time to rethink.

We try to do these reviews with customers whenever needed, both in person, as shown in Figure 3-6, and via Lync or Skype. (In all cases, we broadcast and record the sessions for remote participants and later reviewers.) We've found that it is important to develop communities of participants who share sufficient common business context yet hold diverseenough opinions to yield a rich discussion. When the business interests and context are too diverse, we split the participants into parallel groups.

Although Kano analysis is widely used as a quantitative technique, we achieve the best results when we use the numbers strictly as an impetus to discussion. We capture the insights of the discussion, and then throw away the numbers.

Design Thinking

While business value and customer value are key inputs, effective release planning has to transform the data into key insights. Tim Brown, CEO of Ideo and author of *Change by Design*, has a simple picture of the forces at play, shown in Figure 3-7.¹³



FIGURE 3-7: Tim Brown distills three successful forces of design that apply to release planning: desirability, viability, and feasibility.

The forces Brown identifies are as follows:

- **Feasibility:** Can the desired product be built within the business constraints (time, cost, technology, quality expectations, and so on). In other words, would the proposed solution be *usable* and *possible*?
- Viability: If built, would the proposed product make sense? If commercially available alternatives do the same thing as well or better, then probably not. If there aren't good alternatives, what would make the proposed product *useful* and *worth building*?
- **Desirability:** We all live and work in marketplaces with lots of options. What makes this particular solution the most *desirable* one? Especially among consumer products, it is easy to see how certain products capture the imagination of the market and others become also-rans. In the business world, criteria may be different and tasks less volatile, but the same dynamics apply.

The intent of Brown's design thinking is to foster rapid ideation and expansive thinking, not to condemn visions with analysis paralysis. In Microsoft, we use paper and pen at this stage to do *paper prototyping*, literally the manual sketching of as many ideas as possible (often hundreds) as quickly as possible (often in five-minute cycles). We also do this together as a team exercise, both to leverage the wisdom of the crowd and to help form more cohesive teams. Figure 3-8 shows example output from such an exercise by the Visual Studio Ultimate team atMicrosoft.



FIGURE 3-8: Hundreds of paper prototypes hanging in a hallway indicate the rapid ideation nature of the exercise. There are many, many attempts to shape each idea and many people who participate in each one.

Storyboards

Once an idea looks promising, it is often worth fleshing out the detailed interaction flow, especially when you have rich data and state in the solution being designed. Wireframes and storyboards can do this. Across an epic, you might have one screen per user story, and test that the user stories hang together as a coherent experience. Figure 3-9 is an excerpt of such a storyboard. Figure 3-10, in turn, is a single frame drawn to highlight key points.



FIGURE 3-9: A storyboard used to assess the overall interaction flow across an epic.



FIGURE 3-10: One wireframe illustrates the key points of an interaction. It is worth noting that this particular wireframe was drawn in 2004. It is not a "spec" in the traditional sense. Not all the user stories were implemented until VS 2010, and when they were, the implementation often improved on the ideas in the drawing. (See Chapter 6, "Development," and Chapter 8, "Test," for the description of what was implemented.)

As you can see in Figures 3-9 and 3-10, we often use PowerPoint for storyboarding at Microsoft. Other tools may be used, as well. Express Sketchflow produces executable prototypes that can be evolved into working Web applications. See Chapter 10, "Continuous Feedback," for a preview of how we productized this storyboarding with the next version of TFS.

Customer Validation

I'm conscious in describing these techniques that it might sound as if I am advocating for a "big design up front." On the contrary, I'm not. I *am* advocating for creating as many feedback loops as possible, where customers and stakeholders can "inspect and adapt" the intended product and participate with the product team.

Early in a project, this validation can be done in design reviews or contextual interviews with scenarios as lists and then as wireframes. Storyboards and live functionality, as it becomes available, can also be tested in a usability lab, as shown in Figure 3-11.



FIGURE 3-11: This is a frame from the streaming video of a usability lab. The bulk of the image is the computer screen as the user sees it. The user is superimposed in the lower right so that observers can watch and listen to the user working through the lab assignments.

Usability labs are settings in which a target user is given a set of goals to accomplish without coaching in a setting that is as realistic as possible. Historically at Microsoft, we have rooms outfitted with one-way mirrors and video recording that enable spectators to watch behind the glass or over streaming video. In Chapter 10, I describe how we have virtualized the usability lab in the next version, so that you can get the same kind of feedback from your customer with no special facility, just an ordinary webcam.

The three keys to making a usability lab effective are as follows:

- 1. Create a trusting atmosphere in which the user knows that the software is being tested, not the user.
- 2. Have the user think out loud continually so that you can hear the unfiltered internal monologue.
- 3. Don't "lead the witness"—that is, don't interfere with the user's exploration and discovery of the software under test.

Usability labs, like focus groups and contextual interviews, are ways to challenge your assumptions regularly. Remember that requirements are perishable and that you need to revisit user expectations and satisfaction with the path that your solution is taking.

Qualities of Service

Not all product backlog items are user stories or epics and themes made up solely from user stories. They need to be understood in the context of qualities of service (QoS). (QoS are sometimes called nonfunctional requirements or quality attributes, but because these terms are less descriptive, I stick to QoS here. Sometimes they're called *'ilities*, which is a useful shorthand.)

QoS are appropriately treated in two different ways. Those attributes that always apply to every PBI belong on your definition of *done*. For example, in Microsoft, all functionality must go through a security review that includes threat modeling and protections for personally identifying information (PII). Both the security review of the planned implementation and the security test of the actual implementation are on our definition of *done*.

On the other hand, some QoS are quite specific and should be treated as PBIs in themselves. For example, the performance requirement that "for 95% of orders placed, confirmation must appear within three seconds at 1,000-user load" is a specific performance QoS about a scenario of placing an order. That would be a new PBI.

Not all QoS apply to all systems, but you should know which ones apply to yours. Often QoS imply large architectural requirements or risk, so they should be negotiated with stakeholders early in a project.

There is no definitive list of all the QoS that you need to consider. There have been several standards, but they tend to become obsolete as technology evolves.¹⁴ For example, security and privacy issues are not covered in many major standards, even though they are the most important ones in many modern systems.¹⁵

The following four sections list some of the most common QoS to consider on a project.

Security and Privacy

Unfortunately, the spread of the Internet has made security and privacy every computer user's concern. These two QoS are important for both application development and operations, and customers are now sophisticated enough to demand to know what measures you are taking to protect them. Increasingly, they are becoming the subject of government regulation.

- **Security:** The ability of the software to prevent access and disruption by unauthorized users, viruses, worms, spyware, and other agents.
- **Privacy:** The ability of the software to prevent unauthorized access or viewing of PII.

Performance

Performance is most often noticed when it is poor. In designing, developing, and testing for performance, it is important to differentiate the various QoS that influence the end experience of overall performance:

- **Responsiveness:** The absence of delay when the software responds to an action, call, or event
- **Concurrency:** The capability of the software to perform well when operated concurrently with other software
- **Efficiency:** The capability of the software to provide appropriate performance relative to the resources used under stated conditions
- **Fault tolerance:** The capability of the software to maintain a specified level of performance in cases of software faults or of infringement of its specified interface
- **Scalability:** The ability of the software to handle simultaneous operational loads

User Experience

Even though the term *easy to use* has become a cliché, a significant body of knowledge has grown around design for user experience:

- Accessibility: The extent to which individuals with disabilities have access to and use of information and data that is comparable to the access to and use by individuals without disabilities
- Attractiveness: The capability of the software to be attractive to the user
- **Compatibility:** The conformance of the software to conventions and expectations
- **Discoverability:** The ability of the user to find and learn features of the software
- **Ease of use:** The cognitive efficiency with which a target user can perform desired tasks with the software
- World readiness: The extent to which the software can be adapted to conform to the linguistic, cultural, and conventional needs and expectations of a specific group of users

Manageability

Most modern solutions are multitier, distributed, service-oriented, and often cloud-hosted. The cost of operating these applications often exceeds the cost of developing them by a large factor, yet few development teams know how to design for operations. Appropriate QoS factors to consider include the following:

- Availability: The degree to which a system or component is operational and accessible when required for use. Often expressed as a Service Level Agreement (SLA) with a probability. This is cited as "nines," as in "three nines," meaning 99.9% availability, or a maximum of 40 minutes downtime per month.
- **Recoverability:** The capability of the software to reestablish a specified level of performance and recover the data directly affected in the case of a failure. This is typically stated as Mean Time to Recover (MTTR), in minutes. An MTTR of 5:00 minutes means that the service can be restored in five minutes.

If you're consuming services, the previous two QoS are probably all you care about. If you're also building services, you may care about some of these as well:

- **Reliability:** The capability to maintain a specified level of performance when used under specified conditions (often stated as mean time between failures [MTBF]).
- **Installability and uninstallability:** The capability to be installed in a specific environment and uninstalled without altering the environment's initial state.
- **Maintainability:** The ease with which a software system or component can be modified to correct faults, improve performance or other attributes, or adapt to a changed environment.
- **Monitorability:** The extent to which health and operational data can be automatically collected from the software in operation.
- **Operability:** The extent to which the software can be controlled automatically in operation.

- **Portability:** The capability of the software to be transferred from one environment to another.
- **Testability:** The degree to which a system or component facilitates the establishment of test criteria and the performance of tests to determine whether those criteria have been met.
- Serviceability: The extent to which operational problems can be corrected in the software without disruption. Microsoft Update is an example of a system that delivers weekly updates to hundreds of millions of customers for servicing.
- **Conformance to standards:** The extent to which the software adheres to applicable rules.
- **Interoperability:** The capability of the software to interact with one or more specified systems.

What makes a good QoS requirement? As with user stories, QoS requirements need to be explicitly understandable to their stakeholder audiences, defined early, and when planned for a sprint, they need to be testable. You may start with a general statement about performance, for example, but in the sprint you need specific targets on specific transactions at specific load. If you cannot state how to test satisfaction of the requirement when it becomes time to assess it, you cannot measure the completion.

How Many Levels of Requirements

In the early days of Agile, a widely espoused belief held that a user story needed to fit on a single 3x5 card and that the product backlog should consist of a flat list of user stories. Although this is great if you have fewer than 100 user stories, many teams find that they need to scale into large-grained requirements. The typical terminology is that themes contain user stories and epics contain themes.

The four key elements in determining the appropriate granularity of requirements are as follows:

68 Product Ownership

- 1. Do they communicate effectively to the stakeholders and allow for the feedback loops described earlier?
- 2. Are they clear enough to allow acceptance tests?
- 3. Are they discrete enough to be implemented in a sprint? If not, do their children fit cleanly into sprints with discrete acceptance tests?
- 4. Are there few enough requirements at this granularity that they can meaningfully be stack ranked?

Our experience on VS is that we need three levels of requirements, which we call *scenarios* (for epics), *experiences* for themes, and *features* which are typically user stories or QoS. (See Chapter 9 for more detail.) TFS makes it easy to track progress at all the levels, so that teams can stakeholders can focus on dashboards appropriate to their needs.

Work Breakdown

One of the practical aspects of PBIs at the level of user stories is that they are both requirements objects and units of work breakdown. Accordingly, they form a great level for measuring *done* and for forming the social contract around the sprint. Figure 3-12 shows a view in Excel of the PBIs broken down by the team into tasks, along with the status of each.

This multiple value does not mean that coarser-grained requirements should be treated as units of work breakdown, however. It is completely normal that a single user story will roll up into multiple themes or epics. For example, consider a user story to the effect of "As a registered user of this site, I can log in once and stay logged in so that I'm not distracted by multiple requests for credentials." There are probably dozens of experiences whose flows include a login somewhere, and whose "doneness" might require login working, but that doesn't mean that login should be implemented multiple times.

	1 9 • (9 - I¥	1.0		Book1 - Mir	rosoft Ex	cel	1 miles		Tak	le Tools	(These		100	_		- 0	×
I	ile Ho	me Ins	ert Pa	ige Layout	Formulas Data	Revie	w View	Develo	per Te	am E	lesign						۵ 🕜 🗆	(j) X
C 11100	Image: Second					rations	ns 🚯 Add Tree Level 🍓 Outdent			New Report	New Report							
			W	ork Items				Tree		Reports		Help						
F3 - <i>fx</i> Committed																		*
4	A	8			С		D		E		F		G	- F	4	I		1
1	Project: S	crum 1.0 C	Demo S	erver: vs201	Odemo\DefaultColle	ction (Query: Sprin	t Backlog	List ty	pe: Tree								
2	ID ·	Title 1	👻 Title	e 2	×	Backlog	Priority 🖪	 Assign 	ed To	🔻 Sta	te	▼ Remai	ning Work	 Blocked 	▼ W	ork Item Type	*	_
3	116	6 New pla	ayer focus	ed hub			15	Aaron E	ljork	Committed			-		Product Backlog Item			_
4	122	0	Add	the player l	hub into the navigation	on.		Lori Lar	nkin	Do	ne				Ta	isk		_
5	121	5	Rich	editing con	trols			Stu Mci	Cenzie	То	Do		3	Yes	Ta	isk		_
6	123	0	Uple	oad picture	areas			Ben Am	odio	In Progress			2		Ta	isk		_
7	153	2	Mak	æ it work				Ben Am	odio	In Progress			3		Ta	isk		_
8	122	6	Enal	ble for all ty	pes of data			Lori Lar	nkin	In F	In Progress		4		Ta	isk		_
9	122	1	Picti	ire uploadin	ig support					To Do 5		5		Та	isk		_	
10	122	1223 Exploratory testing on the new hub								To Do 5			Та	isk		_		
11	1 1164 Live round scoring					16	ork Committed					Pr	oduct Backlog Iten	1				
12	122	8	Build	d the contro	ller for the find resul	ts page		Stu Mo	Cenzie	To	Do		1		Ta	isk		_
13	122	9	Sup	port for Win	7 Phone and iPhone	devices				То	Do		2		Та	isk		
14	121	8	Rou	nd entry scr	een					To	Do		3		Ta	isk		_
15	122	4	Data	base publis	hing					To	To Do 3		3		Ta	isk		_
16	121	6	Quie	k confirmat	ion after each score	is entere	entered.			To Do			4			isk		_
17	122	5	UXI	review the n	ew round scoring en	try page	s			То	Do		8		Ta	isk		_
18	116	7 Preferen	nces remi	embered fro	m previous rounds		17	Aaron E	ljork	Co	nmitted				Pr	oduct Backlog Iten	n	_
19	122	7	Defa	ault new rou	nd screen to show la	st prefe	rences			То	Do		3		Ta	isk		_
20	123	2	Des	ign the API t	o pull prefernces					То	Do		4		Ta	isk		_
21	122	2	Des	ign the data	bse tables to store p	refernce	5			To	Do		4		Ta	isk		_
22	121	7	Des	ign the UI fo	r turning on/off pref	erences				То	Do		5		Ta	isk		_
23	123	1	Des	Design the search results screen						То	To Do 5		5		Ta	isk		
24																		_
25																		
26																		
27																		
-28	CER Sh	0011 20	10012 /8	haata /	1			-		_	14	<u> </u>		-	_			
Rei	ady 🛄															💷 100% 🕤 —	0	•

FIGURE 3-12: Using Excel as the client on TFS, the team can see the hierarchy of PBIs to tasks, effectively the PBIs in their dual role as both agreed requirements and work breakdown hierarchy with the status of each task.

This distinction between the natural requirements structure and the work breakdown structure directly contradicts historical practices that depended on well-formed hierarchies, often based on the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK) and Microsoft Project. This distinction between hierarchy for work breakdown and a network for requirements may be hard for traditional product managers to come to terms with, although TFS can greatly simplify the reporting.

Remember the execution contract with the team is the sprint and the user stories or other PBIs taken into the sprint. The Product Owner needs to ensure that the sequencing makes sense and that the rollup into whole experience comes together.

Summary

Like Chapter 1, "The Agile Consensus," this is an outside-in chapter to describe product ownership in the Agile Consensus. I broadened the perspective of the project to include the creation, grooming, and feedback on the product backlog. I did not spent much time here (yet) on the tools for this in VS.

Among the most important Agile discoveries of the past decade is the ability to scale Agile practices to the very large and the ability to draw feedback into product ownership as readily as into the execution sprints. I hope I convinced you.

In the remaining chapters, we delve into running the project using VS and TFS. There, I assume that these concepts are familiar and that you're itching to see examples. In Chapter 9, we return to some of the topics explored in this chapter and discuss the lessons learned from applying these practices to our own teams within Microsoft. In Chapter 10, you will see how the vNext provides more "in-the-box" support for the Product Owner.

Before we get that far, let's look at running the sprint in Chapter 4.

End Notes

- ¹ Frederick P. Brooks, Jr., *The Mythical Man-Month: Essays on Software Engineering, Anniversary Edition* (Addison-Wesley, 1995), 199.
- ² United States Patent and Trademark Office and http://genet.gelighting.com/LightProducts/Dispatcher?REQUEST =PHOTOGALLERY&PRODUCTCODE=85383&SELECTED=Package Photo&COLOR=Yes
- ³ Scrum Guide, 7.
- ⁴ "Yahoo Memo: The 'Peanut Butter Manifesto'," Wall Street Journal, November 18, 2006, available at http://online.wsj.com/public/article/SB116379821933826657-0mbjXoHnQwDMFH_PVeb_jqe3Chk_ 20061125.html

- ⁵ Monty Python's Flying Circus, "The Dead Parrot Sketch," available on The 16-Ton Monty Python DVD Megaset, Disc 3 (A&E Home Video, 2005).
- ⁶ http://mobile.vasamuseum.com/Default.aspx?s=84&p=3817 and www.mmk.su.se/~magnuss/images/vasa-hull2.jpg
- ⁷ Bruce Tuckman, "Developmental Sequence in Small Groups," *Psychological Bulletin* 63:6 (1965): 384–99.
- ⁸ In fact, there is a growing consensus among economists that accurate long-term business strategy is as elusive as accurate long-term weather forecasting. See Beinhofer, *The Origins of Wealth.*
- ⁹ Geoffrey A. Moore, Crossing the Chasm: Marketing and Selling High-Tech Products to Mainstream Customers (New York: HarperCollins, 2002), 93–4.
- ¹⁰ Adapted from Moore, 154.
- ¹¹ Mike Cohn, *User Stories Applied: For Agile Software Development* (Boston: Addison-Wesley, 2004).
- ¹² N. Kano, N. Seraku, F. Takahashi, S. and Tsuji, "Attractive quality and must-be quality," originally published in "Hinshitsu" (Quality), *The Journal of the Japanese Society for Quality Control*, XIV:2 (1996): 39–48, April 1984, translated in *The Best On Quality*, edited by John D. Hromi. Volume 7 of the Book Series of the International Academy for Quality (Milwaukee: ASQC Quality Press, 1996).
- ¹³ Tim Brown, Change by Design (New York: HarperCollins, 2009), 19.Also discussed at www.ideo.com/cbd
- ¹⁴ For example, ISO/IEC 9126/2001 and IEEE Std 610.12-1990, from which many of these examples are drawn. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, 29 U.S.C. § 794d, is available from www.usdoj.gov/crt/508/508law.html.
- ¹⁵ They are beginning to show up in weak form from the Payment Card Industry Security Standards Council, www.pcisecuritystandards.org/index.shtml.

This page intentionally left blank

4Running the Sprint

The deficiencies of the theory of the project and of the theory of management reinforce each other and their detrimental effects propagate through the life cycle of a project. Typically, customer requirements are poorly investigated at the outset, and the process of requirement clarification and change leads disruption in the progress of the project. The actual progress starts to drift from the plan, the updating of which is too cumbersome to be done regularly. Without an up-to-date plan, the work authorization system transforms to an approach of informal management. Increasingly, tasks are commenced without all inputs and prerequisites at hand, leading to low efficiency or task interruption and increased variability downstream. *Correspondingly, controlling by means of a performance* baseline that is not based on the actual status becomes ineffective or simply counterproductive. All in all, systematic project management is transformed to a facade, behind which the job actually gets done, even if with reduced efficiency and lessened value to the customer.¹

-L. Koskela and G. Howell, "The Underlying Theory of Project Management Is Obsolete"

۰.



"A Friend in Need" by C.M. Coolidge, c.1870

FIGURE 4-1: Without transparent data, project management can descend into a game of hedging bets based on partial information and divergent perspectives of stakeholders. Poker is a good metaphor for this pattern.

The preceding chapter addressed the grooming of the product backlog. This chapter and the following four focus on implementing the requirements taken from the product backlog into the sprint.

First, let's cover some concepts that are core to the Agile Consensus:

- Empirical over defined process control
- Scrum mastery
- Team size
- Rapid estimation
- Descriptive rather than prescriptive metrics
- Multiple dimensions of project health

Empirical over Defined Process Control

In the 1970s, 1980s, and 1990s, the "iron triangle" was an icon of project management based on the defined process control paradigm.² The iron triangle is the notion that a project manager can work with only three variables: *time, functionality, and resources* (including people, who are reduced to units of production). In the past ten years, *quality* was acknowledged as a fourth dimension, making a tetrahedron, as shown in Figure 4-2.



FIGURE 4-2: The iron triangle (or tetrahedron) treats a project as a fixed stock of work, in classic defined process terms. To stretch one face of the tetrahedron, you need to stretch the others.

In *Rapid Development*, Steve McConnell summarizes the iron triangle as follows:

To keep the triangle balanced, you have to balance schedule, cost, and product. If you want to load up the product corner of the triangle, you also have to load up cost or schedule or both. The same goes for the other combinations. If you want to change one of the corners of the triangle, you have to change at least one of the others to keep it in balance.³

According to this view, a project has an initial stock of resources and time. Any change to functionality or quality requires a corresponding increase in time or resources. You cannot stretch one face without stretching the others, because they are all connected. Although widely practiced, this paradigm is a counterproductive model. Think of your project as a pipe intended to deliver a smooth flow of value. The iron triangle is like a cross-section at a particular point in the pipe. So long as there is a kink in the pipe downstream, expanding the pipe section upstream won't help.

Most of us have experienced this in spades. Pouring water into a sink with a clogged drain doesn't clear the drain. Eventually the sink overflows, your feet get wet, and your floor gets ruined. Similarly, if builds are broken, adding code only creates technical debt until the builds are fixed. If debt is accumulating in the form of bugs or missing tests, adding debt only raises risk and creates exponentially more handling later.

Scrum is a very pleasant antidote to iron-triangle thinking. The iron triangle assumes a defined process model, in which there are no opportunities for improvements in flow or reduction of waste. Scrum and the Agile Consensus, on the other hand, assume an empirical model, in which the small batches done in sprints are inspected and the process is adapted for improvement continually.

Teams following Scrum and the Agile Consensus have demonstrated experiences that pleasantly contradict the iron triangle. For example, in iron-triangle thought, a stringent definition of *done* may appear to require extra resources or time because it mandates more upfront activity. In practice, it shortens time to delivery because it prevents the accumulation of technical debt elsewhere in the pipe. To extend the analogy of the sink, imagine replacing the drain with clear glass so that so you can always see the rate of flow and always clear any blockage as soon as it occurs.

Scrum Mastery

Nowadays, there are more Scrum Master courses than most Scrum teams have fingers to count them on. It was tempting to position this chapter as reading for the Scrum Master to make a nice parallel with Chapter 3, "Product Ownership." Yet mastery of Scrum is really for the whole team, not just a designated individual. The Scrum Master does very little when the team is functioning well, other than make sure that the rules of Scrum are being followed. Accordingly, on most high-functioning teams, being a Scrum Master is a very part-time role.

We have already covered most of the rules of Scrum. If you're not familiar with the rest, I'll give you a very quick recap of the *Scrum Guide*.⁴ There are timeboxed *sprints*, usually two to four weeks, usually of equal length. The first and last days of the sprint are special. The first day is sprint planning, which is broken into two halves. The morning is a review of the top of the product backlog with the Product Owner, including rapid estimation as discussed later, with a goal of committing to the right set of product backlog items (PBIs) for the sprint. The afternoon is a discussion of how to build the chosen PBIs and with a goal of fleshing out the initial set of tasks in the iteration backlog.

The last day has a sprint review and a sprint retrospective. These form a scheduled time to inspect and adapt. The sprint review focuses on the output of the sprint, including the team's live demonstration of the delivered software relative to the PBIs committed. The sprint retrospective, as the name suggests, is an explicit opportunity for the team to inspect the process followed during the sprint and adapt it to improve the next sprint.

On the other days of the sprint, there is a 15-minute daily scrum (also known as the daily stand-up meeting). It is not a status meeting. As made clear in Chapter 2, "Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio," your status should be visible to everyone in Team Foundation Server (TFS), and you don't need a meeting to ask each other if you meant what you typed. This is a daily planning meeting for the team, affording them the opportunity to create a plan for the next 24 hours. The focus is on looking ahead, not behind (unlike many conventional status meetings). By sticking to these simple meetings, Scrum keeps 90% of the team time scheduled on task and limits 10% to communication overhead (2 days out of 20).

Team Size

Scrum specifies a team size of 7 ± 2 . There's no magic here. That's how large a group you can put together and still have everyone talk to each other regularly. As projects get larger, you need to split the teams. As you accumulate more teams, you need to introduce coordination. The good news is that
78 Running the Sprint

TFS can do the bookkeeping for you of tracking integrations and dependencies across multiple teams' backlogs. In Chapter 9, "Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division," I describe how we do this at Microsoft.

Rapid Estimation (Planning Poker)

This is the usually the time where the boss (pointy-haired or otherwise) gets squeamish, so some explanation is in order. Planning Poker is the estimation technique that has matured over time with Scrum. Planning Poker estimates PBIs in units of story points. By convention, a story point estimate is usually a number from the Fibonacci series: 1, 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 21, 34, with values allowed for 0 and ?, as well.⁵ In this way, the estimates are suitably spread out, and they obey simple addition. For example, *big 13 costs as much as the 2, 3, 3, and 5 together. Is it really worth it*?

Story points are intentionally not units of implementation such as hours. Their sole purpose is to allow tradeoffs among user stories in the product backlog. In practice, hours tend to lead to debates of whether we mean "ideal hours" free of distraction or "actual hours," including overhead tasks. And by keeping user stories compared to user stories, the team does not have to waste time on detailed estimation to decide what part of the backlog to accept into the sprint.

In Planning Poker, every "player" (that is, estimator) has a deck of cards marked with valid story point estimates (Fibonacci numbers), as shown in Figure 4-3. In each hand, the dealer selects a PBI, and every player puts a card from his or her hand face down. When all players have put their cards face down, the dealer, often the Product Owner, says, "Show!"

At this point, differences in the estimates are discussed. If players agree through the discussion, the dealer records the estimate and chooses the next PBI. Otherwise, the players redraw cards for this PBI. The dealer has the privilege to declare the discussion finished and to average the current estimates for the PBI and record the average.



FIGURE 4-3: In Planning Poker, every player has a deck marked with the same Fibonacci numbers for estimation. $^{\rm 6}$

Planning Poker is extraordinarily effective because it plays to at least four human cognitive strengths:

- 1. **Comparison of quantities:** We are very good at making approximate judgments about how much bigger or smaller one pile of fruit is than another, without counting or weighing. Unlike time estimates, story points may be added together to see the size of several items simultaneously. Time estimates often overlap when work is executed nonsequentially, whereas story points do not.
- 2. **Rapid cognition:**⁷ Very often, the conclusion you draw in two seconds is indeed your best, especially where you have expertise, and with more time you only talk yourself into inferior results through further analysis. Quick judgments rely on a different and more reliable neural pathway than long analyses. The rapid pace of Planning Poker does not give you time to do the double-talk.

80 Running the Sprint

- 3. **Wisdom of crowds:**⁸ Every hand of the game is effectively a prediction market among experienced players, who are judging individually. To the extent that any one estimate is off, the law of large numbers tends to average out the roughness of the estimates.
- 4. **Inspect and adapt:** The team gets better with every round. "Last time we saw one of these widgets, we estimated 5 but it took 8, so we should call this an 8." Of course, this is part of the team's storming-norming-forming-performing.

At the conclusion of a sprint, you can measure the story points achieved. This is your team's *velocity*. (Velocity = story points achieved to the definition of *done* in the sprint.) This gives you a basis for estimating the capacity of the next sprint. Obviously, you can make adjustments for calendar issues, absences, team changes, and so on.

A frequent objection to Planning Poker is the seaming arbitrariness of story points as a size measure. In fact, story points are optimized for rapid estimation, as discussed earlier, and at the conclusion of a sprint can be converted into observable units of work. Consider a simple example. Imagine you have a team of seven, who completed a sprint of 20 workdays (4 weeks x 5 days), and delivered 140 story points. The team's velocity is 140 story points, *averaging* 1 story point per team member per day. (7 x 20 = 140.)

Don't stretch this too far. The purpose of story-point estimation is to allow the team to examine the highest stack-ranked PBIs and to make a commitment for the coming sprint, nothing more or less. Do not create reward systems out of story points. Do not use story points for comparisons across teams. If someone outside the team becomes enamored with a conversion of story points to time worked, it is likely that the estimation will no longer be as effective, as you'll see in Figure 4-4 later in this chapter.

A Contrasting Analogy

Remember your schooldays and the ritual of "picture day," when you would have to dress up, your parents would overpay, a photographer would come to take your picture, and a month later the teacher would hand out prints that you hated anyway.

Consider two photographers, whom we will name Dr. Pangloss and Jonathan Swift. Both photographers want to minimize unnecessary adjustments of the tripod and therefore want all of their subjects arranged by height. Dr. Pangloss carries a measuring tape and carefully measures the height of each pupil, records the height on a card with the pupil's name, and then asks the teacher to arrange the pupils in a line by height. Dr. Pangloss can proudly tell you that the 30 subjects average 1.5m in height with a standard deviation of .2m.

Mr. Swift, however, walks in the class and announces, "Class, please arrange yourselves along this wall from shortest to tallest." Mr. Swift has no idea what the class measurements are, but he finds that this way he finishes two hours faster and can handle two more schools per day than Dr. Pangloss. Whose technique would you use?

Use Descriptive Rather Than Prescriptive Metrics

Often, there are tacit or even explicit assumptions about the "right" answers to metrics. These expectations can determine how individuals are recognized or not recognized for their performance. Developers are praised for completing tasks on time. Testers are praised for running lots of tests or finding lots of bugs. Hotline specialists are praised for handling lots of calls and marking them resolved. Everyone is praised for keeping billable hours up. And so on. Unfortunately, using metrics to evaluate individual performance is often horribly counterproductive, as Robert Austin describes:

When a measurement system is put in place, performance measures begin to increase. At first, the true value of an organization's output may also increase. This happens in part because workers do not understand the measurement system very well early on, so their safest course is to strive to fulfill the spirit of the system architects' intentions. Real improvement may result as well, because early targets are modest and do not drive workers into taking severe shortcuts. Over time, however, as the organization demands ever greater performance measurements, by increasing explicit quotas or inducing competition between coworkers, ways of increasing measures

82 Running the Sprint

that are not consistent with the spirit of intentions are used. Once one group of workers sees another group cutting corners, the "slower" group feels pressure to imitate. Gradually, measures fall (or, more accurately, are pushed) out of synchronization with true performance, as workers succumb to pressures to take shortcuts. Measured performance trends upward; true performance declines sharply. In this way, the measurement system becomes dysfunctional.⁹

These are *prescriptive* metrics. They can have unforeseen side effects. There is a well-identified pattern of organizational behavior adapting to fit the expectations of a prescriptive measurement program, as shown in Figure 4-4. Typically, a metrics program produces an initial boost in productivity, followed by a steep return to the status quo ante but with different numbers. For example, if bug find and fix rates are critically monitored, bug curves start conforming to desirable expectations.



FIGURE 4-4: This graph summarizes the common experience with prescriptive, onedimensional metrics programs. Performance shoots up early in accord with management aspirations, and the numbers get better and better, but the desired effect tapers off quickly.

Consider some examples of prescriptive metric misuse:

• Imagine measuring programmer productivity based on lines of code written per day. An individual has a choice of calling a framework method (perhaps 5 lines with error handling) or of copying 200 lines of open-source example code. Which one gets rewarded? Which one is easier to maintain, to code-review, to security-review, to test, and to integrate? Or similarly, the individual has the chance to refactor three overlapping methods into one, reducing the size of the code base. (Now ask the same questions.)

- Imagine rewarding programmers based on number of bugs fixed. This was once the subject of a Dilbert cartoon, shown in Figure 4-5, which ended with Wally saying, "I'm going to write me a new minivan this afternoon."¹¹
- Imagine rewarding the team for creating tests and code to achieve 90% code coverage. Do they spend their time writing complex test setups for every error condition, or easily comment out the error-handling code that tests aren't able to trigger? After all, if the tests cannot invoke those conditions, how important can they be? (Not very, until a customer encounters them.)
- Imagine measuring testers based on the number of bugs found. Do they look for easy-to-find, overlapping, simple bugs or go after significant ones that require setting up complex customer data and configurations? Which approach gets rewarded? Which one yields more customer value?



Source: Dilbert C 1995 Scott Adams. Used by permission of UNIVERSAL UCLICK. All rights reserved.

FIGURE 4-5: Prescriptive metrics distort behavior, as captured in this classic Dilbert comic strip.

Each example leads to obvious dysfunction—discouraging reuse and maintainability, encouraging buggy check-ins, reducing error handling, and discouraging finding the important bugs. Other dysfunctions from misuse of prescriptive metrics are less obvious but equally severe. People who don't get the best scores will be demoralized and face the choice of gaming the numbers or leaving the team.

Prevent Distortion

At the root of the distortion is the prescriptive, rather than descriptive, use of these metrics. This problem has at least four causes. First, the metrics are only approximations of the business objective, such as customer satisfaction or solution marketability. The team aims to deliver customer value, but that cannot be counted easily on a daily basis. So the available metrics, such as task completion, test pass rate, or bug count, are imperfect but easily countable proxies.

Under the Agile Consensus, you give credit only for potentially shippable increments to the agreed definition of *done*.¹⁰ With sprints of two to four weeks and assessment at the end of the iteration, this practice allows for intervals of project monitoring at iteration boundaries. Treat all interim measurements as hypothetical until you can assess delivery of working scenarios at known qualities of service.

Second, the measurements are made *one dimension at a time*. The negative consequences of a one-dimensional view are dramatic. If you're measuring only one dimension at a time and are prescribing expected results, behavioral distortion is a natural consequence. Most experienced project managers know this. However, gathering data from multiple sources at the same time in a manner that lends itself to reasonable correlation is historically very difficult without suitable tooling.

Third, when applied to individuals, metrics create all sorts of disincentives, as illustrated in the previous examples. Keep the observations, even descriptive ones, at the team level.

Fourth, variation is normal. Don't reward the most prolific coder or highest-count bug finder. Expect the numbers to show variance, and don't punish cases of in-control variance. Instead, reward a team based on customer-deliverable units of functionality and make the assessment cycle frequent.

Avoid Broken Windows

In Chapter 3, I discussed the importance of the definition of *done*, agreed and respected by the team. A risk exists that, despite such definition, teams let undone work escape from the sprint without accounting for the remaining debt in the backlog. Sometimes this is a side-effect of the misuse of metrics, where team members are effectively punished for being transparent. An example might be the vice president's innocent question, "Why is this team reporting so many more bugs and issues than that team?" Nonetheless, don't shy away from the transparency. Use it as an opportunity to educate.

Every time you defer resolving or closing a bug, you impose additional future liability on the project for three reasons: The bug itself will have to be handled multiple times, someone (usually a developer) will have a longer lag before returning to the code for analysis and fixing, and you'll create a "broken windows" effect. The broken windows theory holds that in neighborhoods where small details, such as broken windows, go unaddressed, other acts of crime are more likely to be ignored. Cem Kaner, software testing professor and former public prosecutor, describes this well:¹²

The challenge with graffiti and broken windows is that they identify a community standard. If the community can't even keep itself moderately clean, then: (1) Problems like these are not worth reporting, and so citizens will stop reporting them. (We also see the converse of this, as a well-established phenomenon. In communities that start actually prosecuting domestic violence or rape, the reported incidence of these crimes rises substantially-presumably, the visible enforcement causes a higher probability of a report of a crime, rather than more crime). In software, many bugs are kept off the lists as not worth reporting. (2) People will be less likely to clean these bugs up on their own because their small effort won't make much of a difference. (3) Some people will feel it is acceptable (socially tolerated in this community) to commit more graffiti or to break more windows. (4) Many people will feel that if these are tolerated, there probably isn't much bandwidth available to enforce laws against more serious street crimes.

Similarly, in projects with large bug backlogs, overall attention to quality issues is likely to decline. This is one of many reasons to keep the bug backlog as close to zero as possible.

Answering Everyday Questions with Dashboards

One of the principles of the Agile Consensus is transparency. Because software projects have many interacting dimensions, any of them can be relevant. Looking at these dimensions helps you see the whole story and provides an opportunity for early discovery of exceptions and bottlenecks that need course corrections.

TFS uses a team portal with a series of dashboards to present the data. The examples that follow are taken from the standard Agile project template that is installed with TFS. There are five dashboards designed to help the team run the sprint, plus a sixth (*My* Dashboard) that each user can personally customize. Because the Web parts of these dashboards are Excel graphs or TFS queries, no special skills are needed for customization.

"Five dashboards," I imagine some readers asking. "Don't you just need a burndown chart for the Scrum team?" Actually, you need more, precisely to understand the multiple dimensions of project health:

- **Burndown** focuses on showing the rate and quantity of completed items.
- **Quality** examines several dimensions of quality simultaneously to help you spot anomalies not represented by the reported work.
- **Bugs** drills more specifically into bug trends to provide an early warning against accumulating technical debt.
- **Test** looks at the relationships of test activity planned to executed, and test results to product backlog. This is a key indicator to achieving "Done Done" on the PBIs.
- **Build** is like the EKG for the project. It's there to ensure that the build automation is acting as the effective heartbeat for the project and to warn of problems, such as broken build verification tests (BVTs) or incomplete test lab deployments.

87

Burndown

The purpose of the Burndown dashboard, as shown in Figure 4-6, is to give the team a view of progress against the sprint plan from the standpoint of the sprint backlog and the chosen PBIs.



FIGURE 4-6: The Burndown dashboard provides the perspective of the PBIs, tasks, and impediments.

The middle left chart on this dashboard is a picture of how quickly the team is working through the PBIs that have been taken into the sprint. It is essential that there be a smooth flow to closure. An antipattern to watch for is a big bulge in the resolved band in the middle, indicating that PBIs are not getting closed (that is, test and carried to done), which is a sign that the team is allowing technical debt to build up during the sprint.

The top two charts are sprint burndown charts. These are the icons of tracking tasks in Scrum. The left one shows hours, and the right one the count of tasks to complete. This example is typical, in that the team discovers additional work in the first few days of the sprint, forcing both remaining work and total work (the top line) to rise. As the sprint progresses, work completion accelerates, and the team hits the completion date on time.

The middle right chart looks at impediments, called *issues* in this process template. Although new impediments arise throughout the sprint, they are getting handled promptly. The total active never climbs above three, and there are no open issues currently, as shown by the query at the bottom of the page. The antipattern to watch for here is the buildup of active issues that are not getting closed. Not only is this debt, but it can also be actively blocking progress on the current sprint backlog.

Quality

Quality has many dimensions, as discussed earlier, and they interact subtly. The Quality dashboard pulls together the key indicators so that you can look at key correlations or discrepancies, all in one place, as shown in Figure 4-7. In turn, more detail is provided for each of the areas on the three subsequent dashboards, as shown in Figures 4-8, 4-9, and 4-10 in the sections that follow.

The upper-left chart tracks the overall progress of test cases in the sprint, as they progress from not run, to blocked, to failed, to passed. In this example, there is an initial period of blocked test plans, which might be related to the status of builds in the upper right.

Every day's builds are shown. Note that for the first half of the sprint, more than half the builds fail or only partially succeed. A partially successful build is one that might succeed at compilation but fail at subsequent steps such as deployment or BVTs. That could explain why many test plans were blocked; they could be waiting on successful builds.



FIGURE 4-7: The Quality dashboard summarizes the many engineering perspectives on progress toward the potentially shippable increment of the sprint.

The middle two charts look at bugs. On the left, you see total bugs in the sprint as they progress from active to resolved and then to closed. Note that the sprint finished with five bugs resolved not closed, so they need to go on the product backlog for handling in subsequent sprints.

The right chart tracks bug reactivations. This is a key early-warning indicator. Bug reactivations are bugs whose state went from active to

90 Running the Sprint

resolved and back to active. In other words, they had fixes checked in that turned out not to be fixes. This can be a huge source of waste, for many reasons. Obviously, these bugs go through repeated handling, forcing team members to switch contexts unnecessarily. More subtly, they are a sign of misdiagnosis, crossed communication, or sloppy practices, such as inadequate unit testing. In this example, no more than two bugs are reactivated and still active at any time. If you see this lower line climb in your sprint, it is a definite sign of team dysfunction, and you should investigate the cause immediately.

The third row looks at code coverage and code churn. Code coverage is the percentage of code exercised by testing. By itself, it is not a very meaningful number, but its trend can be. As you can see in this example, a sudden dip occurs in the code coverage from BVTs, which could be a warning that BVTs aren't running or that new code is missing tests. Sure enough, it corresponds to a spike in code churn (that is, the newly added code, on the right), but the BVTs quickly catch up.

An antipattern to watch for is a dip in code coverage and a rise in code churn *without* the subsequent recovery in code coverage. That combination often indicates that the tests are stale and the new code is going untested.

Bugs

The Bugs dashboard repeats the bug trend chart from the Quality dashboard and drills into more detail, as shown in Figure 4-8. It shows the seven-day arrival (that is, newly active), resolved, and closed rates, to smooth out variation for days of the week. It also breaks out the trend chart by priority and shows a query of the individual bugs that are currently active.



FIGURE 4-8: The Bugs dashboard drills into additional detail on the bug trends and queries for the currently active bugs.

Test

The Test dashboard is designed to provide insight into the key aspects of test activity, as shown in Figure 4-9.

Running the Sprint



FIGURE 4-9: The Test dashboard offers several lenses on test progress toward the doneness of the potentially shippable increment and gives you the opportunity to look for early-warning signs of issues that might surface.

92

The upper left shows the same Test Plan Progress chart as on the Quality dashboard to provide the overall view of how well testing as whole is proceeding. In the upper right is a trend of test case readiness (that is, how many of the test cases are ready to run). If test cases are stuck in design, you clearly have a problem of prioritization of the backlog of test tasks.

The middle chart, User Story Test Status, is my favorite of all the dashboard charts. Each row is a PBI that has been taken into the sprint. The total length of the bar indicates the number of test cases for that PBI, and the colors show the last test result for each test case. In this example, for the first story ("As an Admin..."), there is one test case that has never been run, two that are failing, and two that are currently passing.

The bottom left shows how many test results have been collected by manual testing. Use this chart to watch for manual testing continuing to rise indefinitely (indicating that no tests are getting automated). The bottom right breaks out the reasons for test-run failures. Use this one to watch for the antipatterns of rising regressions or rising known issues, either of which is a warning sign of accumulating technical debt.

Build

The Build dashboard, shown in Figure 4-10, repeats the code metrics from the Quality dashboard and provides details for each of the recently completed builds.

94



FIGURE 4-10: The Build dashboard lets you see the heartbeat of builds and select any one.

Choosing and Customizing Dashboards

The dashboards previously discussed are the standard ones that are installed for a team project using the MSF for Agile process template. The pages are rendered by Microsoft SharePoint Server, and the parts are a combination of graphs from Microsoft Excel services and queries from Team Web Access.

Of course, you can customize all of these at three levels:

- 1. There is a My Dashboard page for every user in every team project.
- 2. Any team member with project admin rights can customize all the dashboards with new queries or new databound Excel worksheets or queries.

95

3. You can customize your own process template so that all your projects have a customer set of dashboards to your specification.

Because the dashboards rely on SharePoint, you need to have a full TFS installation (Advanced, not Basic configuration), and your team members need SharePoint Enterprise client access licenses (CALs). (If you install TFS with the Basic configuration option, you skip SharePoint and SQL Server Reporting Services and will not get the dashboards.)

Using Microsoft Outlook to Manage the Sprint

In addition to the tools provided directly by TFS in Team Web Access, SharePoint, Excel, and the VS IDE, the company Ekobit has produced a product called TeamCompanion that lets you manage the sprint from Microsoft Outlook, as shown in Figure 4-11. TeamCompanion started with the easy unification of email and TFS work items, and it has grown into a richly capable client for TFS to help the team see the status of its sprints.



FIGURE 4-11: TeamCompanion from Ekobit connects Microsoft Outlook to TFS and enables you to monitor the sprint backlog and status there.

Summary

This chapter covered monitoring and managing the sprint using TFS and assuming development and testing practices from VS Ultimate. The next chapters drill into those practices.

This chapter started by reviewing the difference between defined and empirical process control and reviewed basic practices of Scrum for running a sprint. Some time was spent on Planning Poker because its rapid estimation makes a huge difference in eliminating waste for teams that use more-complicated estimation.

The next section extended the discussion of empirical process control to the difference between prescriptive and descriptive metrics. Using descriptive metrics sheds enormous light on the workings of the sprint, without the Dilbertesque side-effects of prescriptive metrics. TFS reports and dashboards are designed to help you see that light and recognize early warnings when they occur.

This chapter also covered lots of "Scrumdamentals," such as meetings, team size, Planning Poker, and maintaining the definition of *done*. I don't intend this chapter to replace your reading the *Scrum Guide*, which is a quick 20 pages and the definitive reference. Instead, I see this as a practical complement that puts the *Scrum Guide* rules into action with examples.

Chapter 5, "Architecture," and Chapter 6, "Development," focus heavily on the VS Ultimate IDE. Chapter 5 delves into Agile architectural practices, notably working with existing assets and ensuring that you get clean and stay clean. Chapter 6 focuses on everyday Agile development. All of these are in the context of the discussion here: one team, one backlog, one concept of *done*, and one drive to a potentially shippable increment.

End Notes

¹ L. Koskela and G. Howell, "The Underlying Theory of Project Management is Obsolete." Proceedings of the PMI Research Conference, 2002, 293–302, available at www.leanconstruction.org/pdf/ ObsoleteTheory.pdf.

- ² See, for example, the teachings of the Project Management Institute Body of Knowledge, www.pmi.org.
- ³ Steve McConnell, *Rapid Development* (Redmond, WA: Microsoft Press, 1996), 126.
- 4 Ken Schwaber and Jeff Sutherland, *Scrum Guide*, February 2010, available at www.scrum.org/scrumguides/.
- 5 Mike Cohn has popularized a rounding of the series to ...13, 20, 40, 100, which has become the more popular form. Ken Schwaber prefers the pure Fibonacci series. (http://kenschwaber.wordpress. com/2011/03/11/planning-poker/)
- ⁶ Photo by author
- ⁷ Malcom Gladwell, *Blink: The Power of Thinking without Thinking* (Boston: Back Bay Books, 2007).
- ⁸ James Surowiecki, The Wisdom of Crowds: Why the Many Are Smarter Than the Few and How Collective Wisdom Shapes Business, Economies, Societies and Nations (Doubleday, 2004).
- ⁹ Robert D. Austin, *Measuring and Managing Performance in Organizations* (New York: Dorset House, 1996), 15.
- ¹⁰ Kent Beck with Cynthia Andres, *Extreme Programming Explained: Embrace Change, Second Edition* (Boston: Addison-Wesley, 2005), 72–3.
- ¹¹ http://dilbert.com/strips/comic/1995-11-13/
- ¹² Cem Kaner, private email. Malcolm Gladwell, *The Tipping Point* (Little Brown & Co., 2000), 141, has popularized the discussion, based on Mayor Giuliani's use in New York City. The statistical evidence supporting the theory is disputable; see Steven D. Levitt and Stephen J. Dubner, *Freakonomics: A Rogue Economist Explores the Hidden Side of Everything* (New York: HarperCollins, 2005). Nonetheless, the psychological argument that communities, including software teams, can become habituated to conditions of disrepair is widely consistent with experience.

This page intentionally left blank

5 Architecture

"Simple things should be simple; complex things should be possible."

—Alan Kay



Source: LilKar/Shutterstock.com FIGURE 5-1: Every system has an architecture. A beehive is a great example of an emergent architecture. n the previous chapters, you read about how development is done in sprints and how progress is monitored by the team. In the next four chapters, I focus on the activities during a sprint, where product backlog items (PBIs) get transformed to pieces of potentially working software. This chapter covers the specifics of how and when architecture happens and the accompanying tooling provided by Visual Studio (VS).

Architecture in the Agile Consensus

In Scrum, there's no explicit architect role; instead, the team is responsible for the architecture. The first design session happens no later than sprint planning, when PBIs are broken down into actionable tasks. This is where the team agrees on *how* to transform a PBI into working software. The team collaboratively chooses one from many possible solutions to each design problem and with its collective wisdom ensures that a best fit emerges.

Therefore, this chapter is not targeted just to architects, but to all developers and the architectural design tasks developers do on a daily basis.

Inspect and Adapt: Emergent Architecture

In the Agile Consensus, success is measured in terms of value delivered per sprint. The ultimate goal is being able to present value, in the form of PBIs that are done, at the end of each sprint. This practice contrasts strongly with the un-Agile notion of a rather long architectural "phase" to get the architecture "in place," before the actual implementation work is started. If teams are used to such phases, the shift can be a challenge.

Scrum prescribes designing "just enough" architecture to fulfill your sprint goals and thus get the PBIs done, according to the team's definition of *done*. There are no sprints dedicated to architecture, because every sprint is supposed to deliver value that the customer cares about. By delivering PBIs as well as the required architecture, each sprint proves that the actual architecture works and satisfies all acceptance criteria. This approach has two major benefits:

- First, it ensures that not too much architecture is done upfront, based on vague assumptions about future requirements, which leads to waste.
- Second, the risk is minimized because the architectural design is validated by showing PBIs that are built on top of it, at the end of each sprint.

Delivering a "slice" of functionality, each sprint allows the team to inspect and adapt the architecture supporting the features. An experienced Scrum team will not invest too much in architecture upfront, because they realize that trying to make architecture "perfect" creates potential waste (as business requirements might change over time, and architecture will have to adapt to reflect the new needs). The team is aware of the PBIs likely to be implemented in the not too distant future and keeps those in mind when planning the implementation of the PBIs in the current sprint.

The term that is used to describe this way of delivering architecture in "slices" is *emergent architecture*. Architectural decisions that do not necessarily have to be done to fulfill the goals of a sprint are deferred to a later sprint, when they become relevant. For example, a team might defer the decision to interface to some external component to a later sprint, when this actually becomes their sprint commitment. In contrast, the team must make some basic decisions in the first sprints about the technology stack to use.

Architecture and Transparency

In Scrum, the primary way to inspect progress and architectural readiness is to inspect the working software. Teams need to have at least one PBI with customer value to demonstrate at the sprint review. (See Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint," for more information about the sprint review meeting.) Because teams are self-organizing in Scrum, they choose what kind of documentation they want to create and maintain within the team, and what can be reduced to eliminate waste.

Teams new to Scrum often complain that their architecture and infrastructure is so complex that it is impossible to get anything done within a single sprint. Imagine the simple scenario where a team wants to prove their architecture is working, but the hardware has not arrived yet and so they cannot show it on a production-realistic infrastructure.

In this case, the team needs to be aware that their work cannot be fully validated and therefore is not potentially shippable. As a consequence, they are deferring work to later sprints. Because the exact amount of work left is unknown, risk increases. It is very important to capture the "undone" work on the product backlog to make sure it is transparent for everyone else, and not hidden.

Teams that add undone work to the backlog with every sprint, and fail to resolve those deferred items as quickly as possible, accumulate *technical debt* on the backlog. Just as with bank loans, such teams must "pay interest" as the effort to resolve them increases over time. (You can read more about the unfortunate effects of technical debt in Chapter 1, "The Agile Consensus.")

A similar problem exists if a team has many sprints until a release and the definition of *done* contains too complex qualities of service (QoS), such as performance. Forcing all QoS criteria to be fulfilled after each sprint might actually slow the team down. All QoS need to be understood as early as possible, but in some cases it is acceptable for their fulfillment to be deferred, to be able to deliver customer value in each sprint and keep a steady flow of value to gain feedback.

Consider a team that develops an application that needs to support 5,000 users simultaneously. During each spring, they might test for 1,000 users as part of their definition of *done* (so as to not slow down development). However, they must recognize that the goal of 5,000 has to be reached, and some additional performance and scale tuning work will have to be done later, closer to release. Although not all QoS are fulfilled at the end of each sprint, it is important that all QoS are understood and made visible on the backlog through PBIs.

Design for Maintainability

One of the primary values of good architecture is maintainability and supportability. The design intent of good architecture should be that code is maximally maintainable in the future by others. It helps if you imagine yourself in the shoes of a developer who comes in two years from now and has to do something with the code that he has never seen before.

Of course, designing a system for maintainability is not something you do once. Instead, the team should agree to follow design principles and use well-known patterns, wherever possible, so that people other than the original author can easily maintain the code. Many practices that have been around for years allow for this, such as KISS¹ ("Keep it simple, Stupid"), YAGNI² ("You ain't gonna need it"), and many more. Furthermore, there are not only code-related patterns, but also patterns that apply to Application Lifecycle Management (ALM) and working as a team (for example, branching patterns, as covered in the next chapter).

Exploring Existing Architectures

Understanding the Code

Many developers work on code that belongs to existing systems, referred to as *brownfield projects*, in contrast to freshly started *greenfield projects* that do not contain any existing code. The major challenge for teams on brownfield projects is the inherent complexity inherited from the legacy application.

Besides adding new functionality, the team needs to make sure it does not break any existing features, because the sprint result needs to be potentially shippable. Changes to a legacy codebase are a challenge, especially if there are no automated tests available to act as a safety net for future refactoring. As a result, developers responsible for changes to that code need to have a good understanding of the system to safely modify and leverage it.

A key piece of architectural discovery in VS is the ability to generate *dependency graphs* from a snapshot of the current system. Figure 5-2 shows a dependency graph from a Web site and all references between the components represented as namespaces. The relationships are shown as arrows, where a wider arrow indicates more references from/to the same node.



FIGURE 5-2: VS generates dependency graphs that represent all the actual references in code to understand how individual parts of the system fit together. The wider the arrows, the more references exist between two nodes.

An interesting point to be aware of is that dependency graphs in VS are not scoped or limited to VS solutions and projects. They can be much broader if necessary (for example, to include components from other teams or third parties). Even references to the underlying .NET Framework classes get added (as an Externals node) and can be safely removed from the graph if not required. Note that only static dependencies can be discovered, not dynamic ones.

Dependency graphs can be created on different levels, showing assemblies, namespaces, or classes as root nodes. (Figure 5-3 shows a complete list of options.) While trying to gain a deeper understanding of the code and its relationships, you can follow references by hovering over them and clicking one of the arrows, as shown in Figure 5-4, or you can drill down by opening a node to see its child nodes. (For example, a class node contains the methods as child nodes.)



FIGURE 5-3: Dependency graphs can be created on different levels, showing assemblies, namespaces, classes, or methods (with their corresponding relationships and child objects).



FIGURE 5-4: Dependency graphs support many features, including zooming, searching, grouping. Using the upper-right arrows, you can drill down to see child nodes and then double-click to jump into the source code behind them.

ш.

106 Architecture

Figure 5-5 shows a slightly different layout, the Quick Cluster, which groups nodes with a higher coupling so that classes that are heavily referencing one another are easily spotted. Those should be checked because they might indicate a poorly maintainable architecture. For readability, the Externals node, containing all external references, and the Generics node, containing all generic types, were manually removed from the graph.



FIGURE 5-5: A Quick Cluster layout on a dependency graph places nodes with many dependencies between each other closer to each other and functions as a cohesion graph.

Dependency graphs usually provide a better understanding of the individual parts of the application and how they depend on each other. For further analysis, it makes sense to look at the sequence of interactions between them. For this purpose, VS supports generating sequence diagrams, from the actual code, where the depth of the diagram and the references to include/exclude can be configured, as shown in Figure 5-6.

Generate Sequence Diagram	? 💌					
Maximum call depth						
Current project						
Current solution						
 Solution and external references 						
Exclude calls to						
Properties and events						
System namespace						
Other namespaces (comma delimited):	Other namespaces (comma delimited):					
Add diagram to current project						
Restore Defaults OK C	ancel					

FIGURE 5-6: VS supports generating UML sequence diagrams directly from code (by rightclicking the method). This dialog shows the options to include or exclude external references.

A sequence diagram, generated from code, is a great way to visualize and understand how a particular method is implemented in the actual code.

The MSDN Library describes them as follows:

A sequence diagram describes an interaction between objects as a series of lifelines and messages. Lifelines represent instances of objects, and messages represent method calls between those objects.

Figure 5-7 shows a sequence diagram for the Insert method of the Order class. Conditional statements and loops are framed with a gray border, to indicate that those parts are optional or potentially repeated. For readability, you can group the vertical lifelines of two classes so that they appear as a single line.



FIGURE 5-7: A UML sequence diagram that was generated from code shows the sequence of interactions between classes. Conditional blocks (like if-statements) and loops are shown in gray boxes.

Besides just "reading" the diagram as it was generated from code, Figure 5-8 shows how the toolbar was used to draw proposed changes right onto the diagram surface, as a basis of discussion with the team, and annotate the diagram with comments.



FIGURE 5-8: This UML sequence diagram additionally includes a proposed change to the sequence (highlighted in a different color), as well as a comment with further explanations.

Maintaining Control

The essential challenge in emerging software architecture is to maintain control of structure, in particular the clean layering of dependencies. As systems continue to evolve over time, and as new developers join the team, both need guardrails. If layering stays clean, the system can be readily refactored and maintained. Otherwise, it risks becoming a ball of mud.

Architecture is often represented on a whiteboard as a couple of boxes and lines. Similarly, VS enables you to draw the intended logical structure on a design surface called a *layer diagram*. On that diagram, you can draw layers that limit the intended dependencies by drawing allowed references between them, as shown in Figure 5-9. This is a purely logical/conceptual view that you need to create manually. (There is no autodiscovery for your intended structure.)



FIGURE 5-9: The layer diagram is the logical intended structure of your system. It can be complicated or simple, as you need it.

Once you define your intended layering and despondencies, you then map your code to the blocks on this graph. VS allows you to drag files, or VS projects, directly from Solution Explorer to the design surface. You can also use the more sophisticated Architecture Explorer, shown in Figure 5-10, to query for all kind of types, such as assemblies, namespaces, classes, and methods, to drag and drop them onto the layers. As with dependency graphs, you are not limited to a VS solution.



FIGURE 5-10: Architecture Explorer enables you to query, search, and filter for assemblies, namespaces, types, and methods from your system. You can drag and drop these onto the surface to assign them to a logical layer.

You can now use the layer diagram to validate the current structure against your intended one and show all unwanted dependencies, as shown in Figure 5-11. The validation can run locally in the VS integrated development environment (IDE) or as part of the server-side automated build.³ The result is a list of invalid dependencies that are not allowed according to your intended structure (if there are any). Running layer validation as part of your automated build ensures the build "fails fast" for newly introduced unwanted dependencies. As with all errors in VS, users can use the context menu to quickly create work items out of the validation errors that include all the necessary details to track the progress.

	Error List									
	② 2 Errors 1 1 2 Warnings 1 0 0 Messages									
		Description			File	Line	Col			
	31	AV0001 : Invalid Dependency : PetSho WorldRewards.PetShopCustomerRev Layers: Business, PaymentProvider Calls	p.BLI	L.Order.Insert(Method)> Sort By Show Columns	PetShop.layerdia	diagram 0 0	D			
	2 3	2 AV0001 : Invalid Dependency : PetSh WorldRewards.PetShopCustomerRew (Method) Layers: Business, PaymentProvider Calls		Show Error Help	Ctrl+C	ram 0 0	ð			
				Next Error	Ctrl+Shift+F12	2				
	😨 Schema View 🖷 Layer Explorer 🔠 4 Create Work Item		•	🕨 points 👖 Pending Changes 📜 Test Results 🧮 Code Metrics Results						
Read	Ready Manage Validation Errors		•	•						
Go to		•	Method WorldRewards.PetShopCustomerRewards.AuthorizeRewardsCard							
						Method PetShop.BLL.Order.Insert				
						Layer Diagram				

FIGURE 5-11: Layer diagrams validate the actual code against the logical structure and generate errors for unwanted dependencies. The validation happens locally on the client and optionally on the build server.

Emergence also applies to existing code. For existing codebases, the layer diagram helps to move to an intended architecture and remove unwanted dependencies incrementally over time. After drawing the desired layer diagram, and mapping the system to it, the team selects the top few validation errors in order to tackle them in the same sprint (while suppressing the rest). The team can then reveal all the suppressed errors for the next sprint plan. Based on the increased knowledge of the team, they then select the next few top validation errors and include them in the sprint backlog and suppress the rest. Effectively, the team iteratively implements more of the intended architecture with each sprint.

Furthermore, the layer diagram itself is extensible with custom commands and validations. For example, you can download the VS extension Application Architecture Guide Layer Diagrams from the Extension Manager in the VS IDE, which includes layer diagram templates for five common application types.

In brief, VS layer diagrams reduce technical debt. On new, greenfield projects, a layer diagram ensures that developers adhere to the intended structure. On existing, brownfield projects, layer diagrams help to detect the discrepancy between the actual and the intended structure so that the team can improve the structure progressively over time. In both cases, the diagram serves as a documentation of the intended structure and references and enables us to emerge architecture deliberately rather than by accident (even with new developers on the team).

Understanding the Domain

Complex systems are often not only complex in terms of code and the number of modules, classes, and operations they consist of. Today, the problem domain itself and the required knowledge about business processes are also quite complex.

UML⁴ emerged as the de facto standard notation used to document models. Those models are then used to collaborate and spread understanding within your team, and especially among external, outsourced teams that by nature have an increased need for more formal documentation.

Diagrams in VS are stored in a separate *modeling project*, which offers the five most frequently used UML diagrams besides the layer diagram, as shown in Figure 5-12.

Add New Diagram							
Templates:							
UML Class Diagram							
UML Sequence Diagram		Description A blank UML class diagram					
UML Use Case Diagram							
UML Activity Diagram							
UML Component Diagram							
Layer Diagram							
Directed Graph Document							
Name:	UMLClassDiagram1.classdiagram						
Add to modeling project:	ह्नु TFSMail.Models						
		OK Cancel					

FIGURE 5-12: VS supports the five most frequently used UML diagram types and stores those diagrams in separate modeling projects that are stored and versioned in the system along with all other artifacts in the system.
114 Architecture

The two high-level diagrams, the use case diagram and the activity diagram, can help you to describe requirements in more detail. The use case diagram (shown in Figure 5-13) provides context about actors and use cases available to them. The activity diagram (shown in Figure 5-14) allows for documentation of business workflows using a simple graphical representation rather than plain text to limit potential misunderstanding. The various elements on the diagrams, such as use cases, can then be linked with PBIs and other work items, as shown later.



FIGURE 5-13: The UML use case diagram can provide some interesting context about the business domain, the involved actors, and associated use cases that can be performed by the actors.



FIGURE 5-14: The UML activity diagram is a great way to document a workflow of activities in a graphical way so that it can be understood by business owners as well as developers.

The three lower-level diagrams (component, class, and sequence) are a way of documenting a proposed architecture or an existing one. The last two can be generated though reverse-engineering from your code, as shown in Figures 5-15, 5-16, and previously in Figure 5-7. Some teams, especially distributed ones, prefer those diagrams to whiteboards for documenting architectural design decisions that happen during the second part of sprint planning, when the team decides how they want to transform the selected PBIs into an increment of potentially shippable software in that particular sprint.



FIGURE 5-15: A UML component diagram is a logical view that represents your component architecture on a higher level than looking at code or VS projects.



FIGURE 5-16: A UML class diagram can be generated from existing code or used as a logical model to generate template-based code. It is a great basis for a discussion among team members.

In VS, modeling artifacts are version-controlled right along with everything else in your solution, to help minimize the chance they get completely out-of-date. In addition, all artifacts used on the diagrams can be shared among different diagrams through the UML Model Explorer (see Figure 5-17).



FIGURE 5-17: The UML Model Explorer enables sharing of artifacts across different UML diagrams. To ensure easy maintenance, a change to an artifact impacts its instances on all diagrams where it is used.

Connections to the corresponding PBIs in the work item tracking database make the diagrams in VS all the more useful. Every element on the diagrams can be linked to a work item, as shown in Figure 5-18. Figure 5-19 shows a work item with a Model Link to a use case diagram. When the link is double-clicked, VS takes care of opening the modeling project from version control, opening the appropriate diagram, and focusing the linked element (in this scenario, a use case).



FIGURE 5-18: Every element on a diagram in VS can be linked to one or more work items (PBIs, for example). From the context menu, users can choose to link with an existing work item or create a new one.

User Story 2 ×	-
🔚 Save Work Item 📓 🕫 😹 📭 💽 💽 🧐 🚱	
User Story 2 : As a customer I should be able to add items to my shopping cart.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
State: Resolved	
Reason: Code complete and unit tests pass	
Planning	
Stack Rank: 2 Story Points: 3 Risk:	_
Datails Implementation Tast Cases All Links Attachments	
Solver Solution Link to	A seize a d Ta
D Work Item Ite	Assigned To
ModelLink: modelbus://UseCaseDesignerAdapter.1.0/Shopping/Select product a	and add to
	F

FIGURE 5-19: Model Links appear in work items that are linked to elements on diagrams. When you double-click the link, the diagram is opened from version control and focused on the linked element.

Diagram Extensibility

Sometimes it is necessary to do problem-specific activities from the diagram itself. By providing specific project templates, VS makes it simple to extend the diagrams (for example, by adding new menu items to any UML diagram and adding business logic behind it, as shown in Figures 5-20 and 5-21).

Π.

New Project								? ×
Recent Templates	.NET Frame	work 4	Sort by: Default		- III Sear	ch Installed Templa	ates 🔎	
Installed Templates ♥ Visual Basic ♥ Visual C# ♥ Visual C++ ♥ Visual F# ♥ Other Project Types ♥ Database ■ Modeling Projects Extensibility ♥ Test Projects Online Templates			ayer Designer Co ayer Designer Ge ayer Designer Va Indeling Project	mmand Extension sture Extension lidation Extension	Modeling Projects Modeling Projects Modeling Projects	Type: Model Creates a cust the Layer Des	ng Projects iom context menu (gner (command for
Name:	Command 1							
Location:	C:\Users\Weno\De	•	Browse					
Solution:								
Solution name:	Command 1					Create director	y for solution ontrol	
							ОК	Cancel

FIGURE 5-20: VS provides project templates that enable developers to easily use the existing UML diagrams as a platform for custom, domain-driven extensions.

ModelingProject3 - Microsoft Visua File Edit View Project Build E	I Studio - Experimental Insta Debug Team Data Too	nce Is A	rchitecture Test ReShar	per Analyze	Window	Help		- 10	
: • • • 100% • 8 Create	Work Item • 😓 🗔 🖓	Hide	Work Item Icons	_		Any CPU		- 4	-
UML Model Explorer 🔹 🕂 🗙	UMLClassDiagram1.classdi	agran	n X	•				Ţ	Solution Explorer 🔹 म 🗙
📑 ModelingProject3	cd UMLClassD	iagi	ram1						Solution 'ModelingProject3' (1 pi Solution 'ModelingProject3 Layer References ModelDefinition
			Add	•					UMLClassDiagram1.classc
Server Expl ■ UML Mode ■ General There are no usable controls in this group. Drag an item onto this text to add it to the toolbox.	To add new items, drag		Copy Paste Paste Reference Create Work Item Link to Work Items Yiew Work Itemss Hide Work Itemscos CommandExtension2 Export XMI	Ctrl+C Ctrl+V	surface. To add existing items, dra		sting items, drag	• -	 m Solut m Tea Class Properties ↓ × M 61
	Description		MyNewMenuItem			Column	Project		
			Properties	Alt+Enter					
Creating project 'ModelingProject3' p	🔀 Error List 🔳 Output	TR P	Pending Changes						

FIGURE 5-21: VS makes it easy to write custom command extensions to hook into the UML diagrams, execute some business logic, and access the underlying metadata.

The underlying file format that all VS dependency graphs share is an XML-based format called Directed Graph Markup Language (DGML).⁵ This makes it easy to generate dependency graphs from other sources, as well. Figure 5-22 shows the Work Item Visualization tool⁶ from Codeplex as an example that generates a graph showing work items and their relationships to other work items and changesets in VS.



FIGURE 5-22: The VS extension Work Item Visualizer creates DGML files out of the relationships between work items (such as User Stories, Tasks, and Test Cases) and links them with version-control changesets.

Summary

This chapter looked at the approach to architecture in the context of the Agile Consensus. The chapter talked about architecture as a development activity, done during every sprint, by the team itself, with the goal to

deliver custom value with each sprint. Architectural design is validated by functioning software, and the period of time between design and implementation is minimized to reduce risk and potential waste.

In software development, a good architecture is broadly agreed to be one that is maintainable. It does consider the near future but is far from being complete or perfect. Instead, its main goal is to lay the foundations for further development and future architectural changes. This means that the system has cleanly layered dependencies and few or no circular dependencies. In contrast, a "bad" architecture has tangled dependencies and no clear layers, often referred to as *a ball of mud*.

Using VS tools, I showed that you can quickly use dependency graphs and sequence diagrams to shorten the learning curve, even when confronted with unknown code and even with large codebases. When doing bug fixing in existing codebases, this enables you to make the right fix, and get to root cause of the issue, instead of just fixing the symptoms.

The layer diagram represents the logical structure that limits the intended dependencies among large portions of the systems. You can use it to make sure that the only actual dependencies introduced are those that conform to the architectural layering rules. In this way, VS supports the practice of incrementally fixing issues in existing, brownfield code with each sprint, by helping maintain control over the intended architecture and making all unwanted dependencies clearly visible and transparent to the team.

Documenting selected parts of the business domain and processes as UML diagrams helps the team to communicate its ideas and collaborate with each other. Lastly, through the extensibility mechanisms, the layer and UML diagrams themselves serve as a platform for domain-specific extensions.

These VS modeling and diagram capabilities help an Agile team create enough documentation for the team to communicate the intent and to use that documentation as a basis for discussion and collaboration, while avoiding the trap of too much documentation that may create waste and actually hurt productivity. VS integrates the diagrams with both version control and work item tracking. The next chapter covers the daily development activities that happen in the Agile Consensus. These include test driven development, the redgreen-refactor cycle, continuous integration, source management, and the done lists of daily development. Chapter 7, "Build and Lab," will take this a step further with the next layer of done and its automation with continuous integration and continuous deployment into the test lab. At any place along these cycles, architectural validation may apply, relying on the patterns of clean architecture covered here.

End Notes

- ¹ http://c2.com/cgi/wiki?KeepItSimple
- ² http://c2.com/xp/YouArentGonnaNeedIt.html
- ³ http://blogs.msdn.com/b/camerons/archive/2009/11/25/teambuild-and-layer-validation.aspx
- ⁴ www.uml.org
- ⁵ http://blogs.msdn.com/b/camerons/archive/2009/01/26/ directed-graph-markup-language-dgml.aspx
- ⁶ Work Item Visualizer by Jeff Levinson, http://visualization. codeplex.com/

This page intentionally left blank

■ 6 Development

Working software over comprehensive documentation

-The Agile Manifesto¹



FIGURE 6-1: Newton's Cradle is a common desktop toy. When you apply force from one end, the balls swing in a predictable regular motion. When you add a force from the opposite end, the balls start bouncing chaotically against each other. It is a metaphor for development practice. Simple, directional force encourages predictability, whereas contradictory forces can create chaos.

This chapter is not about programming languages or design patterns. These important topics are well covered in many other books. Instead, this chapter is about getting that code into deliverable software using Visual Studio.

For purposes of this chapter, I assume that you are a skilled developer. Also, I assume that you, like nearly every developer I have ever met, want to do quality work and remove any impediments to delivering that quality.

Development in the Agile Consensus

For 30 years, we've known that ensuring quality early is much cheaper than removing bugs later.² Only in the past ten years, however, have practices shifted to the Agile Consensus, where the only deliverables measured are the ones that the customer values. More than anything else, this means working code of quality suitable for customer delivery. Scrum calls this the *potentially shippable increment*, as shown in Figure 6-2.



FIGURE 6-2: During a sprint, the team turns product backlog items into a potentially shippable increment. The sprint backlog contains the tasks required to achieve this, and the developers repeat the Red-Green-Refactor cycle multiple times until the code is being checked in to version control.

The Sprint Cycle

During a sprint, the team transforms the selected product backlog items (PBIs) into potentially shippable working software. It's the responsibility of the team to self-organize and choose which practices and technologies should be used to accomplish that goal in an efficient way. Figure 6-2 shows the cycles involved.

In Chapter 3, "Product Ownership," I discussed how to define and manage the product backlog to minimize problems related to requirement misunderstandings. The team has responsibility for ensuring that the conversations happen to clarify the design necessary to implement the requirements stated in the product backlog items.

The team organizes the work by creating tasks on the sprint backlog for each selected PBI, which is typically a user story. The tasks represent all the work that needs to be completed for a user story to be done, according to the team's definition of *done* (as discussed in Chapter 2, "Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio" and Chapter 7, "Build and Lab"). An initial set of tasks is created during a sprint planning meeting at the beginning of the sprint, and it is normal that the list evolves further as the team gains more knowledge and experience.

In this chapter, we look at the development activities that happen in a typical day. Team members work on the tasks for one PBI and carry it to done before starting another. Done work is checked into version control to feed the build and to be shared with the team. Accordingly, much of this chapter is about the individual developer working in the team context.

The next chapter will continue on the same path and covers the automated builds and deployment that are triggered by the check-in. You should think of these two chapters together as describing the development loop of the daily Scrum cycle.

Smells to Avoid in the Daily Cycle

There are four antipatterns that lead (directly or indirectly) to huge annoyance, quality problems, and impediments in a developer's work. They clog the flow in the daily cycle by introducing waste, specifically *Extra Processing*, *Waiting*, *Correction*, *Inconsistency*, *Overburden*, in the taxonomy of Table

- 1.1. They are:
 - 1. **Undetected programming errors.** People write code, and people make mistakes. In particular, it is often very hard to write code that takes all the necessary definition of *done* into account.
 - 2. **Inability to detect side effects immediately.** Even developers with the best unit tests often discover their software behaves unexpectedly in the wild and they have to respond.
 - 3. Version skews. There are a lot of moving files in a software project and they all need to be versioned, tracked to work items, matched to configurations, and usually branched. The complexities of branching can exacerbate the drift over time.
 - 4. Lack of transparency. The development infrastructure, project management system, and bug/change request tracking and metrics (if any) are treated as disconnected black boxes. In this situation, there are many surprises at the end of the sprint, or worse, much later.

These four broad categories are the focus of this chapter.

Keeping the Code Base Clean

Benjamin Franklin quipped that an ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure. Developers who've worked with bad code recognize that it's much harder to isolate the four smells and clean them out than not to let them sneak in at all. To this end, TFS does everything possible to help the team catch code errors and keep the code base clean before the smells can be committed. Teams can use TFS' check-in process to maintain cleanliness.

Catching Errors at Check-In

TFS has built-in version control that keeps the full history of changes to the team's source base, all the related files in your VS solution, any others that

you include, and all the work items that you associate. When you start to edit a file, it is automatically checked out for you, unless someone else has it locked.

The primary way that you interact with version control is by checking in files. When you check in, you are in effect saying that your files are ready to be used in the team build (see Figures 6-3, 6-4, and 6-5) as well as by other team members.



FIGURE 6-3: The Check In dialog shows you files that have been changed on the first pane so that you can select the ones to check in. Note the four tab icons on the left that let you flip among source files, work items, check-in notes, and policy warnings.

When you check in, VS prompts for three things: the list of files, the work items that you are resolving with this check in, and the check-in notes that you are using to describe the changes. Together, these three items form a *changeset*, which ties together the data of a check in. The changeset includes the newly added, modified, or deleted lines of code, the work item state changes associated with that code, and the check-in notes.

Check In - Work I	ems (Playground/Team Queries/My V	/ork Items)	? X
	Query: My Work Items (Playground	i/Ti ▼ <search> ▼ 🎄 🛝 🛃</search>	
Source <u>Files</u>	Check-in Action ID Typ	e Title	State
Work Items Check-in Notes Policy Warnings	Resolve 343 Task Associate Resolve 343	Upgrade solution to VS 2010 project form	at Active
		Check In	Cancel

FIGURE 6-4: The second tab shows the work items that you want to associate with the check in. If your check in completes the delivery of the code for a task or other work item, you set the Check-in Action to Resolve. The resolution happens on the next successful team build. If you are making a partial delivery and keeping the work item active, change the Check-in Action to Associate.

Cł	eck In - Check-	in N	otes	? ×
	Source <u>F</u> iles		C <u>o</u> de Reviewer Sam Guckenheimer	
	<u>W</u> ork Items	Ξ	Security Reviewer Neno Loje	
	Check-in Notes		P <u>e</u> rformance Reviewer Brian Keller	
			<u>Check In</u>	Cancel

FIGURE 6-5: On the third pane, enter notes for this check in. The fields used for the notes are determined by your setting for the team project on the Team Foundation Server.

Check-In Policies Provide a Local Done List

Most importantly, VS verifies that you have complied with the team's *check-in policies*, as shown in Figure 6-6. Three standard check-in policies make sure that you have associated work items with your changes, have run unit tests, and have performed static code analysis. The TFS Power Tools³ add additional policies (for example, to make sure a comment was entered for the changeset), as shown in Figure 6-7. Your team may choose to write other policies and have these evaluated at check in, too. These act as an automated definition of done for the check-in.

heck In - Policy	Warnings	9	23
	A TF10139: The following check-in policies have not been satisfied		
Source Files	Description		
(P)	Please provide some comments about your check-in		
	The Code Analysis settings for one or more projects are not compatible with Code Analy	sis poli	су
Work Items	One or more projects do not have up-to-date Code Analysis results. Double-click this me	ssage f	for
	You must associate this check-in with one or more work items.		
Check-in Notes Policy Warnings	Policy Failure Image: Checkin cannot proceed because the policy requirements have not been satisfied. Image: Override policy failure and continue checkin Reason: Can't compile on this integration machine		el
	OK Cancel		

FIGURE 6-6: These policy warnings act like a checklist to remind the developer on each check in. For special cases, it is possible to override the policies explicitly.

Add Check-in Policy	? X
Check-in policy:	
Builds	
Changeset Comments Policy	
Custom Path Policy	
Forbidden Patterns Policy	
Testing Policy	
Work Item Query Policy	
Work Items	
Description	
This policy requires that the last build was successful for ea continuous integration build definition.	ch affected
ОК	Cancel

FIGURE 6-7: Check-in policies ensure that check-ins comply with certain rules or that specified actions have been completed. A different set of policies can be applied to different team projects.

CHECK-IN POLICIES

Out of the box, TFS comes with four check-in policies. Four additional ones are supplied by installing the TFS Power Tools. More policies are available online from the VS community. For a good list, refer to http://www.teamsystempro.com/go/checkinpolicies.aspx.

For details on how to set up policies for your team projects, I recommend you refer to this book: *Professional Team Foundation Server 2010* by Blankenship, Woodward, Holliday, Keller (Wrox 2011).

To learn how to create custom check-in policies, see this blog post: http://blogs.msdn.com/b/jimlamb/archive/2010/03/31/how-to-implement-package-and-deploy-custom-check-in-policy-for-tfs-2010.aspx.

Gated Check-In Provides Server Enforcement of Done

A stricter way to enforce rules is to start a build on the build server to ensure that the code changes did not break the build or the automated tests. Check-ins in VS optionally can either trigger an automated *continuous integration* (CI) build or a *gated check-in* build. In the latter case, the code changes are not directly committed to the version control system, but rather

packaged as a shelveset and submitted to the build server for validation, as shown in Figure 6-8. The validation build, upon success, creates a changeset in the name of the originator. If any errors are encountered, the changes are not committed and are returned to the originator as a shelveset for inspection and correction, as illustrated in Figure 6-9.



FIGURE 6-8: If gated check-in is enabled, check-ins are stored in shelvesets and validated by the build server, running all the usual build steps, before being committed to the version control repository. If the build fails, the check-in is not committed.

📩 Gated	Check-in
20	Gated Check-in Rejected <u>WinCalc Main CI 20110403.1 - Failed</u> Submitted by TFS\neno on 03.04.2011 20:46:00 You may want to unshelve your changes to correct the problem.
	Unshelve Ignore

FIGURE 6-9: When a check-in is rejected by the verification build, it is easy to open the "broken" change by unshelving it from version control to fix and then revalidate and submit the change again.

In addition, a *build check-in policy* can be set up to prevent other developers from checking in code until your gated check-in succeeds. In this case, the project alerts system notifies subscribers about the broken build, as shown in Figure 6-10.



FIGURE 6-10: The build report shows the detailed compilation and test results from a verification build triggered by a gated check-in. If errors are encountered, the changes are not committed. At the same time, the production build never broke and remained stable.

Shelving Instead of Checking In

Often you want to back up, store, or share your code without submitting it for the next build or without affecting other team members; for instance, when the code is not fully completed or does not meet the team's done list. Because changesets delivered by check-in automatically feed the build system and are available for the rest of the team, you need a different mechanism. In VS, you *shelve* your code in these cases, as shown previously in Figure 6-6. When you shelve your code, it is stored centrally, and others can view your changes (as long as they have permission), but nothing is submitted for the next build. When you subsequently unshelve your code, there is no record of the shelveset and correspondingly no history to clean up in the source database. Shelving is very useful in a number of situations. If you need to leave the office before your code is ready for the build, you can back it up. If you need to share your code with someone else prior to check-in for a code review or buddy test, you can shelve your code. When you want to experiment with two solutions to a problem, you can try one, shelve it, try the second, and switch between the shelvesets for local testing. Additionally, some team members might not be permitted to check in code directly and will shelve their changes instead. Those shelvesets can then be reviewed by a dev lead before check-in.

SHELVESETS

In VS, unfinished work can be stored in a shelveset on the server. This gives you the advantages of a server (backup, for example) while not affecting the work of other team members.

Shelving supports multiple everyday life scenarios, such as switching between multiple tasks, handing over code for review by other team members, and creating a checkpoint of your work that is a backup of the current state of the code in the local workspace.

To learn how to shelve and unshelve changes, see this MSDN topic: Working with Shelvesets: Shelve and Unshelve Pending Changes (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms181404.aspx).

Detecting Programming Errors Early

Test-Driven Development Provides Clarity

Unit testing is probably the single most important quality practice for a developer. As a practice, unit testing has been advocated for at least 30 years.⁴ However, only in the past ten years, with simple tools, such as NUnit and JUnit, has test-driven development (TDD) become widespread. TDD gained visibility through Kent Beck's eXtreme Programming (XP) and is now one of the practices of the Agile Consensus, although a slightly controversial one. TDD requires discipline and the unlearning of old habits of coding. In exchange, it supports clean, maintainable code.

With TDD, you do not write a single line of code until you have written a corresponding failing test. Next, you write just enough code to pass the test, and refactor the code, if needed, to keep the code base clean and maintainable. This loop is then repeated. This loop is commonly known as Red-Green-Refactor (see Figure 6-11) and can be repeated multiple times before a check in to version control (see Figure 6-12). Coding with TDD leads to demonstrably higher quality code and better designed application architectures than coding without the safety harness that this practice provides. Advocates of TDD document repeatedly that the practice forces clear requirements, catches mistakes, enables refactoring, and removes stress.⁵



FIGURE 6-11:TDD is a practice in which you do not write a single line of code until you have written a test that fails in the absence of that code (red). Next, you write just enough code to pass the test (green), then you refactor the code to clean it up and eliminate duplications (refactor), and then write a new test that fails, and keep repeating the tight loop.

The strongest argument in favor of TDD is that it uses tests as technical product requirements. Because you must write a test before writing the code under test, you are forced to understand the design and wring out any ambiguity as you define the test. This process, in turn, makes you think in small increments and in terms of reuse, so that you do not write any unnecessary code. In other words, TDD imposes a clear and modular design, which is easy to grow and maintain. To facilitate TDD, VS supports direct test creation and execution, with code coverage, inside the IDE, as shown in Figure 6-4.



FIGURE 6-12: VS supports unit testing directly in the IDE. This is a view of test run results from the last run, with the source code under test in the upper window. The dark shading (red on a color screen) indicates an uncovered exception handler.

The next argument is that TDD helps with continual refactoring to keep the code lean (see Figure 6-13). If you have tests that cover 100% of your code, and immediately report failing results when any side effects from refactoring occur, you have the safety net to refactor with confidence. Indeed, the experience of TDD is that you do much less debugging of your code because your unit tests pinpoint the source of errors that you would otherwise isolate only by laboriously stepping through the execution with the debugger.

BankAd	count.cs 🔒 🗙								-	
😤 Ban	kAccountNS.BankAccount		•	BankAccount(string cust	tome	rNam	ne, double balance)		-	
<pre>b public BankAccount(string customerName, double balance) { if (String.IsNullOrEmpty(customerName) customerName.Trim().Length == 0) throw new ArgumentNullException("customerName"); m_customerName = customerName;</pre>										
	<pre>m_balance = balance;</pre>	_			_					
-	1		Refactor		•	at/	<u>R</u> ename	F2		
ė	public string CustomerNa	-	Organize Usings		1	QP)	Extract Method	Ctrl+R, M	E	
	<pre>i get { return m_custo</pre>	0	Create Unit Tests				Encapsulate <u>F</u> ield	Ctrl+R, E		
-	}		Generate Sequence Diag	ram		2	Extract Interface	Ctrl+R, I		
	public double Balance	B	Create Private Accessor			a, þ	Remove Parameters	Ctrl+R, V		
	{ 	S.	Insert Snippet	Ctri+K, X	ļ	a, b	Reorder Parameters	Ctrl+R, O		
	get { return m_baran }		Go To Definition	E12						
[public woid Debit(double	+7	Find All References	Ctrl+K R						
			View Call Hierarchy	Ctrl+K, Ctrl+	г					
	if (amount < 0)	8	Show Calling Tests							
	throw new Argume	90	Run Calling Tests							
	}		Breakpoint							
	<pre>m_balance += amount;</pre>	•1	Run To Cursor	Ctrl+F10						
-	}	×	Cut	Ctrl+X						
Ę	<pre>public void Credit(doubl</pre>		Сору	Ctrl+C						
	i if (amount > m balan	2	<u>P</u> aste	Ctrl+V						
	{		Outlining		+					
100 %	throw new Argume	-	Source Control		•				F .	

FIGURE 6-13: Refactoring is also supported directly, making VS a powerful IDE for TDD.

The result is that you do not check in code that does not have unit tests that run and pass with it, and if someone else (or the build system) gets your code and runs your tests, those tests should pass. In that way, your unit tests become a safety net not just for yourself but also for the whole team.

When You Have Code without Tests

Frequently you have to work on existing code you did not write. Often, it comes without unit tests. VS can help you build up those unit tests. Individually, you can right-click and generate tests for that code, as shown in Figure 6-14.

139



FIGURE 6-14: If you are working with code that does not have unit tests or want to extend the tests for a particular area of the code (by method, class, or namespace), you can right-click and generate tests from the source.

Generating Tests for Existing Code

An alternative approach to creating the tests one at a time is to generate them programmatically. This has the benefit of creating lots of tests automatically, and the drawback that you now have twice as much code (the original and the generated tests), that you have to understand.

VS can generate an initial set of unit tests with high coverage by analyzing the program code using Pex,⁶ a power tool originally developed by Microsoft Research (see Figure 6.15). Although this does not replace a good test strategy and thoughtful creation of additional tests, it creates a good starting point and an essential safety net before changing or fixing existing legacy code.

A related power tool, Moles, enables you to isolate parts of the code that you want to test from other layers by creating *stubs* for .NET Framework methods.

Pex	Explo	oration Results - stopp	ed						₹₽×		
Da	taLay	er.Div(Int32, Int32)		💷 🕨	Run 🕶 🕅 👻 💷 🕒)- 🍖 ۱	Views 🕶 📄 💼 🗜	ollow Pex on Facebook			
0	2 🔇	1	4/4 Block, 0/0	asserts, 3 ri	uns (i) 😨						
		target	a	b	result(target)	result	Summary/Exc	Details:			
8	1	new DataLayer{}	0	0			ArgumentExce	[lestiviethod] [PexGeneratedBv(typeof(DataLaverTest))]	<u>^</u>		
5	2	new DataLayer{}	0	1	new DataL	0		public void Div633()			
	3	new DataLayer{}	int.MinVal	-1			OverflowExco	{ 			
								<pre>int ;; DatLayer s0 = new DatLayer(); i = this,Div(s0, 0, 1); Assert.Are(paul<int>(0, 0); Assert.IsNotNull((object)s0); }</int></pre>	Ŧ		
۲							F.	🚽 Save Test 🖉 Promote Send To 🔻			
1	😤 Error List 🧧 Output 🛒 Pending Changes 🧮 Code Coverage Results 🚎 Test Results 🚟 Architecture Explorer 🖄 Pex Exploration Results										

FIGURE 6-15: The Pex power tool automatically generates test suites with high code coverage. Moles enables you to replace any .NET method with a delegate.

PEX AND MOLES

Pex and Moles are VS 2010 power tools that help to create an initial set of unit tests for existing .NET applications. Both are available for MSDN subscribers at http://msdn.microsoft.com/subscriptions.

Equally important as testing code is to test logic stored in the SQL database (for example, stored procedures, user-defined functions, or triggers). VS enables you to do that by writing T-SQL unit tests that execute against a database. Optionally, this database gets created during the test run using the current schema checked in to source control and populated with test data using a configurable test-data-generation plan.

VERIFYING DATABASE CODE BY USING UNIT TESTS

To understand how to create and run unit tests against database code in VS, see this MSDN topic: Verifying Database Code by Using Unit Tests (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd172118.aspx).

Use Code Coverage to Pinpoint Gaps in Unit Tests

When you run tests, VS provides code coverage reporting with the test run results, as shown in Figure 6-16. You need to choose which assemblies to instrument for coverage because not all might be relevant to the testing at hand. Code coverage choices are stored in the *Test Settings* (see Chapter 8, "Test," for more details on Test Settings).

ode Coverage Detail	2	x
Code Coverage Det	ail	
Enter the configuration data to	or the Code Coverage diagnostic data adapter.	
Artifacts to instrument	Path	
🗹 🐏 CodeCoverage.dll 🔲 🐏 TestProject1.dll	<solution directory="">\CodeCoverage\bin\Debug <solution directory="">\TestProject1\bin\Debug</solution></solution>	
Add Assembly		
Instrument assemblies in p	lace	
Re-signing key file:		
Reset to default configuration	OK Cancel	

FIGURE 6-16: When you create or edit a test run configuration, you choose the assemblies for which you want to collect code coverage. Only select those from the code under test.

At the completion of a test run, you can use the toolbar of the Test Results Viewer to show the coverage in the source that you just exercised. This lets you pinpoint any code that your tests failed to exercise; skipped code is painted red, as shown in Figure 6-17. You can then right-click this code to generate a new test for it, or you can extend an existing test to cover it.

BankAccount.cs BankAccountTest.cs					-					
BankAccountNS.BankAccount.accountType	2	✓ I Gold			-					
<pre>public BankAccount(string customerName, double balance) { if (String.IsNullOrEmpty(customerName) customerName.Trim().Length == 0) throw new ArgumentNullException("customerName"); m_customerName = customerName; m_balance = balance; }</pre>										
public string Cu get { return } public double Ba { Code Coverage Results Nenc@ALSTERSCHWAN 2010-06-05 15:144 ~	stomerName m_customerName; lance	" *			→ म ×					
Hierarchy	Not Covered (Blocks)	Not Covered (% Blocks)	Covered (Blocks)	Covered (% Blocks)						
▲ 🎊 CodeCoverage.dll	7	20.59%	27	79.41%						
4 {} BankAccountNS	7	20,59%	27	79.41%						
A 🏤 BankAccount	7	20,59%	27	79,41%						
 .ctor(string,float64) 	0	0,00%	11	100,00%						
Credit(float64)	2	50,00%	2	50,00%						
Debit(float64)	2	50,00%	2	50,00%	H					
ain()	0	0,00%	6	100,00%						
get_Balance()	0	0,00%	2	100,00%						
=💊 get_CustomerName()	2	100,00%	0	0,00%						
get_GetAccountType()	1	20,00%	4	80,00%	*					
=∲ get_CustomerName() =∲ get_GetAccountType() ■ Output 🙀 Error List 📴 Test Results 🗮	2 1 Code Metrics Results 🖪	100,00% 20,00% Code Coverage Results	0 4 Call Hierarchy	0,00% 80,00%	-					



Code coverage is a valuable tool for showing you which blocks of code have not been exercised by your tests. Use code coverage to identify gaps where you need more unit tests. Do not let good code coverage make you too confident, however. Code coverage tells you neither that your tests are good, nor that your code is good, nor that you have written sufficient code to catch error conditions that need to be handled.

Do not be seduced by the question, *How much code coverage is enough?* The ideal is obviously 100%, but this is rarely obtainable. Frequently, there is some error-handling, generated code, integration code, or something else for which it is impractically expensive to write unit tests. Focus on writing unit tests first for the code you write and making sure you have an adequate safety net for the refactoring you need to do. Do not focus on coverage for its own sake. You can always use check-in notes to document your choices.

Test Impact Analysis: Run the Most Important Tests First

Every change to the application's code base or database structure comes with the inherent risk of side effects. The complexity of today's software may make some other part of the application behave differently. Ideally you'd like to find out right away.

VS helps you verify your changes before checking them in by showing a list of changed methods in code in the Test Impact view, comparing the current build against a baseline build (the last successful build). Then, based on the methods and historical code coverage, VS looks up which tests invoke the methods and their dependents and suggests those tests to be run, as shown in Figure 6-18. The list of impacted tests contains available unit tests as well as test cases. (Chapter 8, covers test impact data on the server in more detail.)



FIGURE 6-18: The Test Impact window shows all changes to the source code and automated tests impacted by those changes. A developer may choose to run only the impacted tests from the set of all tests available.

144 Development

Making Tests Better by Varying the Data

Both security and the cloud have raised our awareness of the need for good error handling and negative testing. When you're thinking about unit tests, it's key that you start with a good list of tests.⁷ Consider simultaneously the four variables: output, methods invoked, code path, and error conditions. Make sure that you have inputs that maximize the diversity of those variables. Include negative tests that broadly check for error conditions. There may be a way of using test data to uncover gaps in your error-handling code. You may want a buddy or a tester to help brainstorm possible error conditions that you haven't thought of handling yet.⁸

VARYING THE DATA AND CONFIGURATIONS USED BY YOUR TESTS

Think of using your unit tests more broadly by varying the data and by running the tests with multiple configurations. VS makes doing so straightforward.

See these MSDN topics:

How to: Create a Data-Driven Unit Test (http://msdn.microsoft.com/ en-us/library/ms182527.aspx)

Setting Up Machines and Collecting Diagnostic Information Using Test Settings (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd286743. aspx)

VS makes this easy, as shown in Figure 6-19. You can bind to many different sources, such as simple CSV files or Excel spreadsheets, which make it easy to invite domain experts to provide valid test data.

If you have no real data available that you can use for testing, VS can help you generate fictitious test data based on rules you define and save it to a SQL database to be used with your automated tests, as shown in Figure 6-20.

Detecting Programming Errors Early

Test List Editor 🗙			- Pro	operties	▼ Д	×
🎭 🕶 🎽 🦌 🕅 Group By:	[None] -	[All Columr -	" U	nit Test AddTestSql		•
(i) Item(s) checked: 1				. <mark>2↓</mark> .		
U tem(s) checkel: 1 ✓ ↓ Lists of Tests ✓ ↓ Utests ↓ UTests ↓ All Loaded Tests ↓ All Loaded Tests	Test Name AddTestAccess AddTestSql	Project TestProject1 TestProject1 TestProject1 TestProject1		Associated Work Items Class Name Data Access Method Data Connection String Data Provider Name Data Trovider Name Data Trovider Name Description Full Class Name Host Data Host Type ID Ib Heration Namespace Non-runnable Error Owner Priority Project Project Area Project Relative Path	CalculatorTest Random Data Source=vstsI05; initial cat System.Data.SqlClient SampleCreditCardNumbers String[] Array TestProject1.CalculatorTest Default TestProject1.CalculatorTest.Add TestProject1 Not Set TestProject1 TestProject1.TestProject1.csproj trieved for use in data-driven test.	

FIGURE 6-19: You can drive your unit tests with variable sets of data. Datasets can be maintained in OLEDB providers and specified as properties on the test.

Table (select to include in data generation) Rows			Related Table		Ratio to Related Table	
dbo.Customers 50		50	Heidred Fobre			
m dbo.Orders		250	250 [dbo].[Customers]		5:1	
Column (select to include in data generation)	Key	Data Type	Generato	r	Generator Output	
🛛 🗐 CustomerID 🥊		uniqueidentifier	Guid		Output	
🕼 📋 FirstName		nvarchar (50)	Regular E	xpression	Output	
🛛 📃 LastName		nvarchar (50)	String		Output	
🔽 🗐 Age		int	Integer		Output	
🛛 🗐 HomeTown		nvarchar (50)	String		Output	
ata Generation Preview - dbo.Customers CustomerID	FirstName	LastName	,	Age	HomeTown	
4dd85cf-ce1e-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7	e-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7 Bernd		M :	37	ebŐxøPúÒMán	
5dd85cf-ce1e-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7	Neno	nHHzQàK	4azH60UòY1øL	34	HzQ	
	Neno	õgMp	:	33	K4azH60UòY1øLDõgMpáS1V2kL	á6ÌU
5dd85cf-ce1e-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7						
5dd85cf-ce1e-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7 ?dd85cf-ce1e-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7	Bill	S1V2kLá6Ì	UEËçÃãáaÈU !	54	Ēç	
6dd85cf-cele-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7 7dd85cf-cele-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7 }dd85cf-cele-e2d1-3171-650938abd2b7	Bill Bernd	S1V2kLá6Ì vzuðímCz	UEËçÃãáaÈU !	54 44	Ëç ãáaÈUbvzuðímCzIVGûiÈáSØBÚn	ĸ

FIGURE 6-20: Data generation plans generate random test data based on the database schema and additional rules provided. They execute against a database server instance to prepare it for running automated tests. This is useful to create a volume of data for driving interfaces or web services under load.

146 Development

Reusing Unit Tests as Build Verification Tests

Build verification tests (BVTs) are tests that run as part of the automated build. The purpose of BVTs is to look for unforeseen side effects and errors due to changes in the new code. See Chapter 7 for more information on automated builds and deployment.

Your unit tests should be reusable as BVTs, along with component integration tests and the majority of scenario tests (see Chapter 8). To set up BVTs for an automated build in VS, you identify which tests to use by assigning them to the appropriate *test category* (see Figure 6-21) and then refer to the category within the Build Definition Wizard, as shown in Figure 6-22.



FIGURE 6-21: VS lets you organize your tests into test categories so that you can group them for execution. Typically, you add new tests to these categories as they become available.

147



FIGURE 6-22: The build definition includes the designation of the test categories that you want to run as the build verification tests.

SPECIFYING TESTS FOR BVTS

In VS, BVTs are ordinary tests that have been marked with an appropriate test category. You need to group tests into test categories for your BVTs.

See these MSDN topics:

- How to: Group and Run Automated Tests Using Test Categories (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ dd286683.aspx)
- How to: Configure and Run Scheduled Tests After Building Your Application (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ ms182465.aspx)

Catching Programming Errors with Code Reviews, Automated and Manual

A completely different approach from testing that catches programming errors is the code review. Code review approaches include informal walk-throughs, formal inspections, and pair programming⁹, which provides a continuous review as the code is being written by a pair of developers. Success with manual code reviews varies according to the experience of the reviewer and the degree of safety created in the review environment.

Automated Code Analysis

Automated code analysis, or static analysis, is a technology that scans code for detectable classes of errors. Microsoft developed code analysis tools for its own product teams (FXCop for managed code and PreFAST for unmanaged code) that are included as part of VS. They cover coding practices in the areas of design, globalization, interoperability, maintainability, mobility, naming conventions, performance, portability, reliability, and security. You can decide which rulesets to include globally and when to apply specific rules to specific instances of code.

VS enables code analysis on the local build (F5) and presents the code analysis warnings and errors in the same window as the rest of the build output (see Figure 6-23).

To encourage consistent practices across the team, VS enables you to set a check-in policy that ensures that code analysis has been run before every check-in (see Figure 6-24). In addition, code analysis can be performed as part of the server-side build process, which can optionally be enforced to run prior to the check in being committed on the server through a gated check-in.

In addition to code analysis, VS enables you to look for early warning signals in your code, by calculating code metrics of your VS solution (see

Figure 6-25). Those metrics include the cyclomatic complexity (the number of logical paths in your code), depth of inheritance, class coupling, and lines of code. Based on those values, a maintainability index is calculated, which ranges between 0 and 100, where higher values mean that the code is easier to maintain, and lower numbers indicate that the code might be a good candidate for a future refactoring.



FIGURE 6-23: The warnings from code analysis appear in the IDE in the same way as build warnings. You can click each warning and jump to the source for viewing and editing.
Check In - Policy	Varnings 2 X
	TF10139: The following check-in policies have not been satisfied
Source Files	Description
Vork Items	One or more projects do not have an up-to-date build. Double-click this message for more inform One or more projects do not have up-to-date Code Analysis results. Double-click this message for
Check-in Notes	
Policy Warnings	
	Check In Cancel

FIGURE 6-24: Check-in policies warn you when you have skipped steps before checking in your source code. In this example, static code analysis hasn't been run before the attempted check-in.

Code Metrics Results					▲ ή ×
📰 Filter: None 👻	Min:	~ Маж		- 🛃 💽 🗎	3
Hierarchy	Maintainability I	Cyclomatic Com	Depth of Inherita	Class Coupling	Lines of Code
4 📴 EventHandlerActivityLibrary (Debug)	64	133	5	44	1.488 🔺
 4 {} EventHandlerActivityLibrary 	64	133	5	44	1.488
AncelChildrenActivity	64	9	5	18	76
4 🍕 CreateAnforderungChildrenActivity	38	7	5	21	448
🚰 AnforderungId.get() : int	87	1		2	2
AnforderungId.set(int) : void	95	1		2	1
CreateAnforderungChildrenActivity()	81	1		3	2
CreateAnforderungChildrenActivity()	91	1		1	2
්ල InitializeComponent() : void	▲ 14	1		15	438
🚰 TfsIdentity.get() : TFSIdentity	87	1		3	2
TfsIdentity.set(TFSIdentity) : void	95	1		3	1
A OpenChildrenActivity	82	12	3	16	24 *

FIGURE 6-25: Metrics such as the complexity, depth of inheritance, and lines of code are shown are shown in the IDE because they can be early warning signs for decreasing maintainability.

MANAGED AND UNMANAGED CODE ANALYSIS

In VS, there are three different code analysis mechanisms:

- 1. One for C/C++ that works from the source
- 2. One for managed code that works from the managed assemblies
- 3. One for T-SQL code

The steps that you need to follow vary depending on which you use.

See this MSDN topic: Analyzing Application Quality by Using Code Analysis Tools (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd264897. aspx).

Manual Code Reviews

To facilitate manual code reviews, VS lets you *shelve* your code changes and share them privately with your reviewers prior to check in (see Figure 6-26; more on shelving later). In return, reviewers can give you suggestions and comments on the code in a shelveset, and only when you're ready do you check it in for the build. For an enhanced workflow around code review, see Chapter 10, "Continuous Feedback."



FIGURE 6-26: In the version control database, a shelveset is a temporary set of changes that may or may not be checked in later. One use of shelving is to make new source code available for a code review before check in.

WORKING WITH SHELVESETS FOR CODE REVIEWS AND OTHER UNCOMMITTED CHANGES

To understand how to create and use shelvesets in VS, see this MSDN topic: Working with Shelvesets (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms181403.aspx).

Catching Side Effects

Despite developers' best efforts to catch programming errors as early as possible, applications will still behave in unexpected ways. Sometimes developers will see them, and unfortunately sometimes they will first be reported by testers and customers.

Isolating Unexpected Behavior

Traditionally, isolating unexpected errors requires debugging. You as a developer have to create an experiment, imagining the initial conditions that led to the error and then manually forcing the steps to re-create the observed conditions. This experiment often requires lengthy trial and error, repeating the almost-same steps while trying to reproduce and locate the problem, while setting breakpoints, stepping through code, and writing log files to understand the command flow during the application's execution.

During each debugging pass you look for any value that differs from what you expect. To investigate when and where the value was set, you typically set a few breakpoints, maybe improve your log files, and then restart the debugger and try to reproduce the behavior again (with the hope that it will recur).

VS reverses this manual and tedious approach with a feature called IntelliTrace, which is similar to a flight recorder in an airplane. IntelliTrace allows offline debugging, separating by time and space the investigation of a fault from the place of its occurrence.

During capture, IntelliTrace records two kinds of diagnostic information: a log with events and optionally the full call stack of the program's execution. You can control the amount of data collected and the categories of events to record via the Options dialog. So, instead of setting breakpoints and restarting the debugger, you can break into the debugger at the very moment where the unexpected behavior is observed and be presented with the logged events and the executed calls. Then you can step both backward and forward.

Those IntelliTrace events are triggered by predefined actions in the .NET Framework, mostly raised by classes that access resources (such as file, Registry, or database access) or interaction with the UI (such as a message box or a control that was clicked or an exception that was thrown or caught), as shown in Figure 6-27. Often, just by looking at the events, you can get a sense of what has actually happened or even understand what caused it. Double-clicking an event jumps to the relevant line of code.



FIGURE 6-27: VS automatically creates an event log by logging certain events from the .NET class library, such as access to resources (files, Registry, database, Web requests).

When configured to collect call information also, IntelliTrace records a list of all executed methods, including the arguments and return values, and shows them in the Locals window of the IDE. So that you can find out what happened during execution, IntelliTrace enables you to navigate through the method calls to an earlier point in time, by stepping back and forth, and updates the Locals window accordingly, as shown in Figure 6-28.

💀 IntelliTraceDemo (IntelliTrace Debugging) - Microsoft Visual Studio	
File Edit View Project Build Debug Team Data Tools Architecture Test Analyze Window Help	
i 🔄 = :::: = 🚰 🛃 😹 🚵 🖄 🖉 = C ² = 📮 = 🖏 🕨 Debug = - x86 🙋	🗠 🕾 📷 🥸 Ç 🖓
□ 23 25 A4 作 字 字 □ 2 □	
Program.cs 🗎 🖌 🗸 🗸 🗸	- ₽ ×
🛠 HelloIntelliTrace.Form1 - 🚱 cmdDemo3_Click(object sender, EventArgs e) - 📒 🚱 🖄 🚳	
🛊 🛈 Switch to IntelliTrace E	vents View
private void cmdDemo3_Click(object sender, EventArgs e)	nread (4696)
var presenters = new string[] { "Neno", "Ingo", "Bill" };	adHelper.ThreadStart
var feedbackScores = new decimal[] { 2.5M, 6.8M, 8.9M }; / C HelloIntelliTrace.Progra	m.Main()
for (int i 0 i c presenters oneth i c)	s.Application.Run(Sys
for (inc i = 0, i < presencers.Length; i++)	.cmdDemo3_Click(ob
<pre>string presenter = presenters[i]; Function Entry:</pre>	HelloIntelliTrace.For
feedbackScores[i] = OptimizeFeedbackResult(presenter, [[System.Decima	lctor()]
[System.Decima	lctor()]
MessageBox.Show(String.Format("Neno recived a score of: {0 [System.Decima	lctor()]
} Field Trace	e.Form1.OptimizeFeed
100 % - < III > HelloIntelliTrace	e.Form1.OptimizeFeed
Locals V A X	e.Form1.OptimizeFeed
Name Value Type A System.String	ormat()]
⇒ OptimizeFeedbackResult Form1.OptimizeFeedbackResult(presenter = "Bill", score = 8,9) = 7,9 System.Windov	vs.Forms.MessageBox
🗄 🖗 [Keturn value] 1,9 decimal	
×	
💹 Locals 🖉 Watch 1	
🐼 Call Stack 📠 Immediate Window	
Ready	.4

FIGURE 6-28: IntelliTrace enables you to step back in a recorded session and see the full stack trace beginning, from the start of the application, including relevant function parameters and return values.

ENABLING INTELLITRACE DATA COLLECTION

In VS Ultimate, by default, only the IntelliTrace events are collected for every debugging session. The collection of call information needs to be explicitly turned on, because it might impact the overall debugging performance.

In addition, Microsoft Test Manager supports recording of IntelliTrace information and attaches the logs to any bugs created during manual testing. (See Chapter 8, for a more detailed description of the tester/developer workflow.) Furthermore, IntelliTrace can be collected on additional test machines through a test agent.

Be aware that IntelliTrace is targeted at development and test environments. For production machines, System Center Operations Manager offers a Connector to TFS that provides equivalent information.

Isolating the Root Cause in Production

Similar to IntelliTrace, but for production issues, you can integrate TFS with operations. System Center Operations Manager forwards *operational issues* (a new work item type) to TFS, as shown in Figure 6-29.



FIGURE 6-29: Operational Issues now appear in TFS automatically, through the Connector, already available for Microsoft System Center Operations Manager 2007 R2 and TFS 2010.

The payload of an operational issue is similar to an IntelliTrace log. When you open an operational issue, you can see the precise circumstances under which the event occurred, repeat occurrences, similar and related events, performance counters, exceptions, parameters, a stack trace, and the lines of code involved, as shown in Figure 6-30. You can further click to navigate from the execution context of the code to the source view, so that you can correct the error in the right branch and produce a new build for operations.



FIGURE 6-30: In VS, you can open the operational issue, see the code fragment in the context of the failure, and then jump to the line of code in the appropriate version of the right branch to make the fix.

Tuning Performance

Unit testing and code analysis are tools that you should apply before every check-in, to make sure that your code does the right thing in the right way. Performance profiling is different. When you have performance problems, it might be a small portion of your code that is culpable, or it might be an external call, so you should focus your tuning efforts there. Frequently, the problems appear under load tests (discussed in Chapter 8); sometimes, though, you can discover them through routine functional testing or exploratory walkthroughs. Usually the first step is to find the parts of your application that are underperforming.

To diagnose performance errors, you launch a profiling session and select from the current solution the code projects on which you want to collect data (see Figure 6-31). Enabling the *Multi-Tier Analysis* feature on Web or database applications includes executed SQL statements as well as ASP.NET Web requests in the resulting performance report. This gives you

an end-to-end view on the performance behavior and possible bottlenecks in your multitier application.

Performance Wizard Page 2 of 3	? <mark>×</mark>
Choose the application to profile using the sampling method	
Which application would you like to target for profiling?	
One or more available projects:	
Only projects that compile to executables or launchable web projects are shown. If concur selected, web projects will not be shown. Any dynamic-link library (DLL) loaded by an exe sampled.	rrency visualization is cutable will also be
CodeProfilerDemo	
An executable (.EXE file)	
An ASP.NET or JavaScript application	
< Previous Next > Finish	Cancel

FIGURE 6-31: VS provides a wizard that instruments the code under test for profiling.

USING TESTS TO DRIVE PERFORMANCE PROFILING

You can use your unit tests in VS to drive performance profiling sessions. See this MSDN topic: How to: Create a Performance Session for a Test (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms184783.aspx).

You need to choose between four profiling techniques. Sampling enables you to collect data without perceivable overhead, indicating how often a method appears in the call stack, as shown in Figure 6-32. Typically, you start with sampling. Instrumented profiling, on the other hand, lets you walk traced call sequences with much more data, at the cost of some overhead and expanded binary size. Use instrumented profiling to drill into the hot spots that sampling reveals. The .NET Memory Allocation

158 Development

mode helps you identify methods that allocate too much memory. Use this if you suspect parts of your application take up more memory than you expected. Finally, use Concurrency mode to drill down into your multithreaded application to see how it is performing and to determine whether it is experiencing any synchronization issues.

CodeProfilerDemo100606.vsp × Program.cs				-
⇔ ⇒ Current View: Summary	• 12 5 5. 2 d 4 d			
Sample Profiling Report 93 total samples collected				
100 80 60 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 40 4	1 View Source Show in Modules View Show in Modules View Show Function View Show Function Calling Concat Show Functions Called by Concat Copy	Inclusive %	CPU (% Usage) Filter by selection Coom by selection Coom reset Coom out Exclusive % 0,00 0,00	Notifications Show All Code View Guidance Report Show Trimmed Call Tree Show Hot Lines Compare Reports Show Fayort Data Filter Report Data Toggle Full Screen
CodeProfilerDemo.Program.AddStringsConcat()	Find	98,92	0,00	
System-String-Concat(string.string) Related Views: Call Tree Functions Functions Doing Most Individual Work Functions with the most exclusive samples taken Name System-String-Concat(string.string) [mrccauske.all]]		98,92	98.92 Exclusive Samples % 98,92 1.18	

FIGURE 6-32: Profiling data appears in a pyramid of information, with the most important data on the Summary page, as shown here. This might be all you need. From here, you can either drill down into further detail or jump to the source of method shown.

After you have selected your target and the technique, you can either drive the application manually or run a test that exercises it. When you stop the profiling session, you'll see a report that lets you drill down from a high-level summary into the details of the calls. A "hot path" button marks the most time-consuming parts of your code to give you a starting point for further investigation. As there is always a "hot path," this doesn't necessarily indicate a problem that needs to be fixed, but it would be the first place to look at when hunting performance issues. You can compare the results with an earlier profiling session to see the areas of improvement or degradation and easily answer the question "What has gotten slower?" (see Figure 6-33).

In addition, when profiling in Sampling mode, you can click **View Guidance** on the Results Summary page to see error warnings generated by the profiler and suggestions about how to fix the errors, as shown in Figure 6-34.

Comparison Report		emo100606(3).vsp Program	n.cs Source (Control Explorer					-
Comparison Files				Comparison	Options					
Baseline File:	CodeProfilerDer	mo100606(2).v	vsp	Table:	Functions		•			
Comparison File:	CodeProfilerDer	mo100606(3).v	vsp	Column:	Exclusive Samples %	:	-			
				Threshold:	1					
					Apply					
(i) Comparison com	plete.				- Abbia					
Comparison Column			Delta	Baseline Value	Comparison Valu	e				
[mscorjit.dll]		+	50,00	0,00	50,0	00				
[mscorwks.dll]		+	50,00	0,00	50,0	00				
System.String.Concat	(string, string)	4	-100,00	100,00	0,0	00				
Error List	Varning 0 N	lessages								• 4 ×
Description	10					File	Line	Column	Project	
1 DA0008: TotalS	amples = 94,00; O	nly a small nu significant res	umber of samples i ults.	were collected. Co	onsider a longer run	CodeProfilerDemo100	0	0		
		5								
E Outent 🖹 Free	List Test Dec	ulta 🗖 Car	la Matrice Davida	= Cada Causa	Decultar El Calli	l'anna ha				
Enor	LIJL 0- TESLINES	oue ma coo	re-methos nesults	E- Cone covera		neroreny				

FIGURE 6-33: By comparing two performance sessions, you can see the progress and relative changes in performance between the two points of analysis.



FIGURE 6-34: Profiling rules analyze the performance session to offer guidance on how to tackle the trouble spots (for example, by using more suitable classes or functions from the .NET class library).

Preventing Version Skew

I've already discussed how TFS goes beyond source code control to provide a safety net before check-in, to integrate work items and source code in changesets, and to provide build automation, more of which will be covered in the next chapter. TFS also provides a rich and flexible branching capability to support teams' parallel development.

What to Version

Versioning is not just for source code. You should version all files associated with compiling, configuring, deploying, testing, and running your system (see Figure 6-35). By default, the tests and most of the configuration files are part of your VS solution and appear as files to check in when you look at the Check In dialog.

161

Source Control Explorer 🗙						
🔁 🖬 🎬 🏠 🗙 👶 🕄 🖏 🖉	- 💦 🧐 🐔 🔤 - Workspace: 🛛 SER	/ERTOGO	•			
Source location: Source location:	ild Verification Tests					-
Folders X	Local Path: c:\Calculator\Main\WinCalc\Build	Verification Tests				
AdventureWorks AdventureWorks Goldulator Bold BuildProcessTemplates	Name Properties AboutTest.cs GBuild Verification Tests.csproi	add	Neno Neno	Yes Yes Yes Yes	Last Check-In	
Main WinCalc Herminian Build Verification Tests	Lip Build Verification Tests.csproj.vspscc Lip Build Verification Tests.cs Lip ExcelExportTest.cs	add edit	Neno	Yes Yes Yes	08.06.2010 11:43:16 08.06.2010 11:42:14	
WinCalc.ModelLib		add add edit	Neno Neno Neno	Yes Yes Yes Yes	08.06.2010 11:42:14 08.06.2010 11:42:14	
ter-tig vi≥r⊂ninit	 ♦ SettingsTest.cs ♦ ■ TestData.xls ✓ WebClient.webtest 	add add edit	Neno Neno Neno	Yes Yes Yes	08.06.2010 11:43:16	
	 ✓ ⓓ WebClientStressTest.loadtest 	edit	Neno	Yes	08.06.2010 11:42:30	

FIGURE 6-35: TFS "Source control" tracks all the files in your workspace, including tests, XML files, icons, and so on. Check in your tests with your source.

Remember that your database is also part of your application. Database schema is checked in and versioned the same way as source code, and stored as a set of SQL scripts. *Schema Compare* analyzes the versioned schema against another version or a physical SQL Server instance and optionally applies those updates directly or saves them as a SQL script, as shown in Figure 6-36. (VS provides a *Data Compare*, too. However the data itself is not versioned.)

If you expect to maintain your solution for a long time, it is worth creating a "tools" team project in which you keep the versions of the compiler and support programs (for example, *msbuild* and *mstest*) that you use to recreate and retest the solution. For example, commercial software companies may have contracts to support products for ten years, and in many government situations, contracts are longer. In a world where tool updates are available quarterly, having a definitive record of the build and test environment may be necessary to support your customer. Similarly simple dependencies (such as DLLs) should be kept in version control, making it easy to re-create a complete development environment with a simple GET operation.

tblCustomers_1.tabRVERTOGO(Neno (66))	SchemaCompare2.scmp* ×		.
The schema comparison is complete.			
Status	AWorksDatabase (Source Project)	Update Action	[SERVERTOGO.AWorks] (Target Database)
🗉 🚞 Database Options			
🖃 🚞 Tables			
Equal Equal	dbo.tblAddress	Skip	dbo.tblAddress
Equal Equal	dbo.tblAWorks	Skip	dbo.tblAWorks
Equal Equal	dbo.tblCountries	Skip	dbo.tblCountries
 Different definition 	dbo.tblCustomers	Update	dbo.tblCustomers
🖃 🚞 Columns			
Equal	AddressID	Skip	AddressID
Equal	Alerts	Skip	Alerts
Equal	CustomerID	Skip	CustomerID
Equal	Gender	Skip	Gender
Equal	LanguageCode	Skip	LanguageCode
Equal	Newsletter	Skip	Newsletter
Equal	OtherOffers	Skip	OtherOffers
Equal	Password	Skip	Password
Equal	PUID	Skip	PUID
	SalesOffers	Skip	3 SalesOffers
Equal	SportCode	Skip	SportCode
New	📃 Birthday	🧈 Create	
Missing		🔀 Drop	🚺 Age 👻
Object Definitions			
Source Object:		Target Object:	
CREATE TABLE [dbo].[tblCus	tomers] (A
[CustomerID] INT	IDENTITY (1, 1) NOT	1	
	R (16) NULL	1	
	NOT NULL		
[Languagecode] NVAKCHA	IR (2) NULL,	-1	-
100 % - 4		100 % - 4	
New Text Different Text Missin	g Text	100 /0	

FIGURE 6-36: Database schema gets checked in to version control as a set of SQL scripts. That versioned schema can be compared and synchronized with "live" SQL Server instances.

Branching

If you've used other source control systems, you're probably familiar with the concept of branching. The good news is that having branches lets you keep parallel versions of files that evolve separately. The bad news is that, *whenever you branch, you may be creating a future need to merge*. The bugs you fix for version 1 probably need to be fixed in version 2 as well. If you have multiple branches, you will have multiple merges to consider.

Therefore, *use branches sparingly and intentionally*. If you need to do something temporary, use a shelveset instead. They don't require the maintenance, and when you're done with your shelveset, it goes away. Branches are for separations of code that you intend to maintain separately for extended periods.

Working on Different Versions in Parallel

Branches give you multiple, isolated versions of the same codebase. The main two reasons to branch are:

- Isolate work by team, feature, or purpose (Branch by feature)
- Separate released versions for maintenance and hot-fixing (Branch by release)

Examples for work isolation include branching to support large teams efficiently, or the creation of experimental branches, which are used to try out new things without interfering with any other ongoing work. An example of a branch plan that uses two branches is shown in Figure 6-37, where development takes place on the development branch and completed PBIs are reverse integrated into a main line that is always kept in a stable and releasable state to minimize risk.



FIGURE 6-37: Branching by feature allows teams to work in parallel work streams and integrate changes once they meet a defined set of done criteria.

The second frequent use of branches is to track multiple released versions of a solution. When releasing version 1, you can branch before you start work on version 2. If you subsequently need to fix bugs or issue a service release (perhaps for new environments) for version 1, you can do so in its branch without having to pull in any version 2 code. This is often called *branching by release*. Figure 6.38 shows an example branching plan.

164 Development



FIGURE 6-38: This is a mature branching scheme with a development line branched by feature and a main line branched by release, as described in http://tfsbranchingguideiii. codeplex.com/.

In VS, branches are a special form of folder and indicated by a special icon (see Figure 6-39). In addition to regular folders they have an assigned owner and description, and their branch relationships can be shown as a hierarchy (see Figure 6-40).



FIGURE 6-39: In the TFS Source Code Explorer, branches are a special type of folder, and therefore use different icons to help find the relevant branch folders to work in.



FIGURE 6-40: A visual representation of the full branch hierarchy helps in understanding branch relationships, which do not have to correlate with the source control folder structures.

Merging and Tracking Changes Across Branches

TFS tracks changes by changeset. The operation to copy changes from one branch to another is called *merging*. As changes are merged using VS, those changesets can be tracked using a view that shows the branch hierarchy, or in a timeline view as shown in Figure 6-41 and 6-42. Best of all, if a work item such as a user story or task has associated changesets, the work items itself can be tracked using the same view and the merge performed by work item.





In some special situations it might be necessary to merge changes between branches which do not have a direct branch relationship, as it's shown in the branch hierarchy. VS enables those *baseless merges* and tracks them accordingly as if they were regular merges (see Figure 6-43).

Tracking	Changese	t 39 ×			
📕 🖬 (t≽ Rerun	🚼 🛛 🕒 Timeline Tracking	Hierarchy Tracking	😼 🐔 🧬 🚰 🐎 Merge	🙀 Compare
Tracking	g Chang	eset 39			
2011 14 Aug	14.08.	2011 19:12:26			
Version1					
39					
Dev	5				
	4:	1			
Version2		Changeset 41			
		Committed by: TFS\nend	,		
		Created on: 14.08.2011 1	9:12:26		
		Comment: MERGE from	Version1 to DEV		
ļ					

FIGURE 6-42: The merge of changeset 39 to the DEV branch, committed as changeset 41, shown in timeline view.



FIGURE 6-43: Changeset 39 has been merged to a branch that does not have a direct branch relationship using a "baseless merge."

DEFINING A BRANCHING STRATEGY

For details on how to use branches to structure your development, see the following MSDN topic as well as the Branching Guide on CodePlex:

MSDN topic: Branch Strategically

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ee782536.aspx

Visual Studio TFS Branching Guide on CodePlex:

http://tfsbranchingguideiii.codeplex.com/

Working with Eclipse or the Windows Shell Directly

Most of the tooling presented so far (check-in policies, shelvesets, branching, and gated check ins) is not only available within the VS IDE but also in Eclipse, through the Team Explorer Everywhere (TEE) plug-in, or through Windows Explorer, using the TFS Power Tools (see Figures 6-44 and 6-45).

Plug-in Development - Source Contr	rol - Ecl	ipse SDK		1			
Eile Edit Navigate Search Project E	<u>Bun W</u>	indow <u>H</u> elp					
C1 ▼ 🗟 🍐 ♥ ▼ O ▼ 🦕 ▼ 🔡 🖲	8 G 🔻		4 ¥				🗈 🗢 Plug-in »
😫 Package Ex 🕞 Team Expl 🐵 🔍 🖱 🗖	🛛 Acti	ivator.java 🛛 🕖 Application.java	Perspective.java	Source Control	1		- 0
		5	Local Path: C:\Users\v-c	costef\Eclipse\Work	kspaces\Rich	ClientApp\RichCl	ientApp\src\richclientapp
 Question Question<		TEE_ONE	Name	Pending Change	User	Latest	Last Check-in
		BuildProcessTemplates	Activator.java			No	Mar 23, 2010 2:05:37 PM
- Work items		RichClientApp	Application.java	edit	v-costef	Yes	Mar 23, 2010 2:04:57 PM
Team Queries		👄 .settings	ApplicationAction8			Yes	Mar 23, 2010 2:04:57 PM
- Garrean Queries		icons	ApplicationWorkb			Yes	Mar 23, 2010 2:04:57 PM
Differation 2		META-INF	ApplicationWorkb			Yes	Mar 23, 2010 2:04:57 PM
Elteration 3		Src	Perspective.java	edit	v-costef	Yes	Mar 23, 2010 2:04:57 PM
> > Troubleshooting		Example InvaProject					
III My Bugs		SampleJavaProject A TeamBuildTypes					
My Tasks		- reambulurypes					
My Test Cases							
III Product Backlog							
Product Planning							
✓							
All Build Definitions							
Pa BillingService							
Source Control							
			٠		111		•
	🐼 Pen	ding Changes 🔅 🧬 Synchronize)				° 0)
				3 Ch	neck In 🏻 🕾 S	helve 🖓 Unshelv	e 🗖 🏼 🕶 🗁 🕶 🗹
		Name	Change	Folder			^
		Application.java	edit	C:\Users\v-cost	ef\Eclipse\W	orkspaces\RichCl	ientApp\RichClientApp\src\rich
		Perspective.java	edit	C:\Users\v-cost	ef\Eclipse\W	orkspaces\RichCl	ientApp\RichClientApp\src\rich
	1						
	6	4	111				
	0	omment					
1 0*							

FIGURE 6-44: Team Explorer Everywhere integrates all the TFS capabilities (such as work items, team builds, and version control) right into the Eclipse IDE.



FIGURE 6-45: If you use a Windows shell extension version, control operations can be directly executed from Windows Explorer without the need to open an IDE.

Making Work Transparent

VS applies the same transparency to the developer activities that it does to the work item backlog and the rest of the team activities. It treats all team members as part of one integrated workflow. Because all work items of all types are stored in the common database, when you check in you can (and should) identify the tasks *and the PBIs* that the delivered code and tests implement. This creates a link from those work items that traces their resolution to the corresponding changesets.

This traceability in turn drives reports such as the ones on the dashboards discussed in Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint." When it is time to estimate the next iteration, you have a daily record available of the current and prior sprints' history. These metrics are collected for you, and they take the guesswork (and grunt work) out of determining the actual baseline trends.

Consider, for example, Figure 6-46, the Build Quality Indicators report. Trends have been automatically captured for the team, and they trends show correlations. In this example, rising code churn, falling code coverage, and falling test pass rates are an early warning that tests—in particular, BVTs—are getting stale and that the team should probably update the BVTs now. Typically, this kind of pattern might not show up until the end of the sprint, but with TFS, it shows up every day.

Similarly, this traceability drives the Build report, shown in the next chapter in Figure 7-3, so that the whole team (notably testers) can automatically see what work is available in which build with what quality. There's no mystery of "Did feature X make it in?" or "Did it pass BVTs?" The build report provides a reliable, friction-free view to trigger the testing cycle based on builds. (See Chapter 7 for details.)



FIGURE 6-46: This Build Quality Indicators report shows a decrease code is being checked in without corresponding unit tests to cover it.

Summary

The Agile Consensus is all about delivering working code of customerready quality in a continual flow. This chapter described how to achieve the flow in the daily cycle of development. The first issue is to use TFS not merely as source control, but as an early warning system and gatekeeper to catch problems before they enter the code base. If you keep the code clean, you don't need to worry about the rework of fixing it later.

Next, the chapter covered the four project smells that you are trying to detect early: errors, side effects, version skew, and lack of transparency. First, test-driven development is your best guard against programming errors. The practice forces clarification of requirements before you begin implementation. The testing support directly inside VS makes it easy to create and run unit tests, apply test data, and to promote these tests for reuse with every build. You can also use code analysis and reviews to check for programming errors that might not be caught in unit testing.

Second, unforeseen side effects in behavior or environment can be diagnosed with IntelliTrace, an offline type of debugging available from an application log. A similar capability from System Center Operations Manager lets you isolate production errors to the line of code in the right version of source maintained by TFS. Further, VS lets you extend unit testing with test data and configurations and supports direct performance profiling from the test runs to isolate performance hotspots.

Third is the complexity of version control and the tracking of as-built software to the source code. Not only does VS integrate version control and work item and build automation, but it supports a full branching strategy for the team to maintain parallel versions over time. Branching strategies are discussed so that your team can settle on the right approach for your context.

The fourth and last issue is the difficulty of transparently keeping track of all the information sources. VS does the bookkeeping for you automatically. TFS provides an audit trail of source and work item changes going into every build. Check-in policies work as reminders to support a done list for the team. It supports transparency of the process with its common work item database, metrics warehouse and integration of code and test changes with work items and the build system. In this way, VS lets you, as a developer, focus on the substance of your work without overhead.

The next chapter looks at the automated build and deployment process and how automating the definition of *done* further accelerates the flow of value.

End Notes

- ¹ www.agilemanifesto.org
- ² Barry W. Boehm, *Software Engineering Economics* (Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1981).
- ³ TFS Power Tools, http://msdn.microsoft.com/enus/vstudio/bb980963.aspx, available from the VS Gallery.
- ⁴ Glenford J. Myers, *The Art of Software Testing* (New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1979).
- ⁵ For example, K. Beck and E. Gamma, "Test infected: Programmers love writing tests," *Java Report* 3:7, 51–56, 1998.
- ⁶ Pex and Moles Isolation and White box Unit Testing for .NET, http://research.microsoft.com/projects/pex/
- ⁷ For example, http://www.testing.com/writings/short-catalog.pdf
- ⁸ Brian Marick, "Faults of Omission," first published in *Software Testing and Quality Engineering Magazine*, January 2000, available from http://www.testing.com/writings/omissions.html
- ⁹ http://www.extremeprogramming.org/rules/pair.html and http://c2.com/cgi/wiki?PairProgramming

This page intentionally left blank

7Build and Lab

Continuous deployment is continuous flow applied to software. The goal of both is to eliminate waste. The biggest waste in manufacturing is created from having to transport products from one place to another. The biggest waste in software is created from waiting for software as it moves from one state to another: Waiting to code, waiting to test, waiting to deploy. Reducing or eliminating these waits leads to faster iterations which is the key to success.

-Eric Ries¹



Source: Andrejs Segorovs/Shutterstock.com

FIGURE 7-1: If the flow of value is kept constant, like the wheel rotates at a constant speed, and the individual team members focus on the work at their normal pace, a highly productive yet unstressful environment may be created.

An Agile software development team strives to increase *customer value* delivered through *working software*. The *cycle time* required to deliver the smallest product backlog item (PBI), say a 1-line change, to production, so that the customer can use it and benefit, is a good measure of team's mastery of flow. The shorter the cycle time, the more effectively the team can embrace new PBIs from the customer.

Cycle Time

Of course, cycle time for PBIs is a much more involved concept than it is for the flow of a stream on a waterwheel. First a PBI is broken into tasks in the sprint backlog. Then the team does the tasks, mostly in code and tests driven by related tooling through the intermediate cycles shown in Figure 7.2. For each task, each intermediate cycle, including check in, integration with other changes, verification, acceptance testing, and deployment, can happen one to many times.



FIGURE 7-2: The developer's check-in triggers a continuous integration build, and the daily build feeds the deployment of a potentially shippable increment into a test lab, including build verification tests (BVTs).

In order to achieve continuous flow through the whole cycle, the smaller cycles need to flow too. It's a circulatory system, where a blockage in one area will quickly create negative feedback that saps resources and flow from the others, causing delivery to become unpredictable or stop altogether. This chapter is about the supporting processes and tools that enable your team to establish continuous delivery of value, by ensuring that intermediate flows are continuous, and thereby enable the continuous deployment of working software.

Defining Done

Delivering software continuously is only useful if the software works. The goal is to deliver every piece of functionality in a potentially shippable form with the same defined quality. One of the most important aspects to achieve a constant quality is to have a clear definition of *done* in place. Without the consistent, measurable definition of done, technical debt will grow inevitably.

Although this seems obvious, many teams do not take the time to reflect during release planning and make their definition of *done* for a given project explicit. I urge every team to do that first. During such a discussion, many different perspectives are usually presented about what quality is and what the relevant done criteria are. As discussed in Chapter 3, "Product Ownership," the definition of *done* belongs to the whole team.

When creating your team's definition of *done*, consider the following:

- **Explicit definition of done:** The resulting definition of *done* should be made transparent to everyone (for example, putting it on the wall so that everybody on the team can see it).
- **Constant quality:** All criteria defined as part of the definition of *done* must be fulfilled for every product backlog item (PBI), in addition to any acceptance criteria defined in the PBI itself.
- **Important for estimates:** A clear understanding of what *done* means and what activities are included is a prerequisite for estimation and sprint planning. In addition, if the definition of *done* changes

between sprints, the measured velocity (number of story points delivered within a sprint) may not be true and might therefore be worthless.

- Enterprise standards: The definition of *done* is owned by the team, but organizational requirements might also influence it.
- **Measurable:** Done criteria should be measurable. This means that every developer on the team should have the same understanding about what it takes to fulfill specific done criteria.
- Automated: Because a sprint usually lasts 2 to 4 weeks (which comes down to 10 to 20 working days, minus time for meetings), it makes sense to automate as much of the done as possible.

The definition of done sets the *minimum* quality bar the team has to reach for each PBI. If the team does not reach it, the PBI is not complete and therefore not potentially shippable. If a team is serious about its definition of *done*, that will prevent accumulation of technical debt and the customer can expect a defined and constant level of quality, without regard to whether a feature was implemented at the beginning of a project or shortly before release. Remember that the definition of *done* defined only the *minimum* set. You can still do more if it makes sense or doing so is defined in the PBI itself.

A typical antipattern in many teams is a squishy done criterion, where developers can get away with doing less when pressured for time. An example of that would be "write maintainable code" without a way of determining of what makes code maintainable. In contrast, a good done definition might include a goal that the changes do not increase the measured complexity of the code base, a code review process (manual and automated), and a set of conventions and patterns to apply. Layer diagrams that validate dependencies against the intended structure, as shown in Chapter 5, "Architecture," are a great example of the automated review.

The rest of this chapter focuses on automated checking against the definition of *done* so that individual team members have more time to

concentrate on their core activities. Manual activities should be kept to a minimum. For instance, new builds should be available for testing without any manual intervention. The first assessment that happens right after the developers check in is the continuous integration cycle, shown in Figure 7-2. It can occur many times a day, after the developer finishes working on a task.

Continuous Integration

Continuous integration² (CI) refers to the practice of automatically triggering a build after every check-in to verify the changes made to the system. This is an essential Agile practice to automate the definition of *done* by validating the checked-in changes against a set of defined criteria.

CI has been proven very successful in eXtreme Programming and the Agile Consensus in that it delivers immediate feedback about integration errors to a developer who has just checked in. It is much easier for developers to investigate and fix bugs they just checked in a few minutes ago than three weeks later when they are probably working on something else.

Ideally, if the build breaks, the developer who broke the build can fix it right away without losing context. During that time, no other developer should check in.

The larger a team is, or more specifically the larger the number of developers checking in to a folder or branch, the more likely it is that the build will break. Without a build, there is no "heartbeat" to the project (because the testers depend on a working build to validate against the requirements). In this way, CI also warns the rest of the team about "patient health."

Visual Studio (VS) has two different CI modes: (classic) continuous integration (CI) and gated check-in (GC). You can set up any build definition for CI and trigger the build from check-in events (see Figure 7-3).

General	Select one of the following check-in triggers:
Trigger	Manual - Check-ins do not trigger a new build
Workspace Build Defaults	Continuous Integration - Build each check-in
Process	Rolling builds - accumulate check-ins until the prior build finishes
Retention Policy	Build no more often than every minutes.
	Gated Check-in - accept check-ins only if the submitted changes merge and build successfully
	Schedule - build every week on the following days
	🗹 Monday 🔍 Tuesday 🚽 Wednesday 🗹 Thursday 📝 Friday 🗌 Saturday 🗍 Sunday
	Queue the build on the build controller at:
	3:00 AM w Mitteleuropäische Sommerzeit (GMT +02:00)
	Build even if nothing has changed since the previous build

FIGURE 7-3: Create a separate build definition to perform CI. Keeping the daily build as a separate build definition will keep trend metrics tracked to the daily build.

A less permissive form of CI is the *gated check-in*. The GC acts as the "gatekeeper" of the source code repository. In contrast to the classic CI approach, which is optimistic (after all, the build is validated *after* it has already been committed to version control), a GC turns this process the other way around. When a developer checks in code, it is not automatically committed. Rather, the GC triggers the build definition first, including all validation steps (such as test runs and code analysis) and checks in the code on behalf of the developer only after the build completes successfully. Figure 7-4 shows a team project that is guarded by a build definition with GC.



FIGURE 7-4: GCs ensure that checked-in changes are validated through an automated build definition before being committed to the repository. The Reconcile option gets the local workspaces in sync with the server by removing the committed pending changes.

With GCs, bad check-ins affecting the work of other team members are kept to a minimum.

The next step of validating the definition of *done* occurs at the daily build cycle. This cycle gathers important metrics and produces the official binaries for testing and later release.

Automating the Build

CI is only part of an automated build system, as shown in Figure 7-2. The build system needs to automate not only compilation but also the tracking and testing of the binaries against the source versions. The build needs to provide as many quality checks as possible so that any errors can be corrected before investment of further testing. This approach ensures that testing time (especially human time) is used appropriately.

In VS, automated builds can be configured from Team Explorer (see Figure 7-5). You can have differently named build definitions, such as a daily build, a CI or GC build, and a branch build, each running separate scripts and tests. The team should designate which build definition produces the official binaries that are going to be deployed for further testing and released afterward.

Build Defaults Process Retention Policy	Default Template Build process parameters:	Show details
Process Retention Policy	Build process parameters:	
Retention Policy	Build process parameters:	
	▲ 1. Required	
	Items to Build	Build \$/Calculator/Main/WinCalc/WinCalc.sln with defa
	▲ 2. Basic	
	Automated Tests	Run tests in assemblies matching ***test*.dll using set
	Build Number Format	<pre>\$(BuildDefinitionName)_\$(Date:yyyyMMdd)\$(Rev:.r)</pre>
	Clean Workspace	All
	Logging Verbosity	Normal
	Perform Code Analysis	AsConfigured
	Source And Symbol Server Settings	Index Sources
	3. Advanced	

FIGURE 7-5: In this dialog, you can create a build definition (that is, the daily build and other regular builds that you automate for the full team project).

CONFIGURING BUILD DEFINITIONS

For more information about build definition options in VS, see this MSDN topic: Creating and Working with Build Definitions (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms181715.aspx).

Daily Build

Using separate build definitions for CI and daily builds ensures that daily metrics are gathered through the daily builds³. At a minimum, you should have a build configuration for daily builds that not only creates the binaries that you install but also runs all the code analysis and BVTs and generates the metrics that track the health of your project. This allows appropriate trends to be gathered in the metrics warehouse and shown in reports and dashboards, like the ones used in Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint."

BVTs

Every build should go through a consistent series of BVTs to automate the definition of *done*. On many projects, these are the primary regression tests performed. The objectives of the BVTs are to

- Isolate any errors introduced by check-ins or the build process, including unanticipated integration errors
- Determine whether the software is ready for further testing

BVTs should include all unit tests and component integration tests that are run prior to check-in, plus any other tests that are needed to ensure that it is worth spending time testing the software further. BVTs are automated. In VS, builds can also perform an architectural layer validation, to detect whether changes are following the defined logical application design. (For more information about the architecture validation toolset, see Chapter 5.)

Typically, a tester or designated developer "scouts" a build for the team; that is, he or she runs a further series of tests beyond the BVTs, often manually. For example, scenario tests may require using a new graphical user interface (GUI) that is still rapidly evolving, and automation may not be cost-effective yet. For this reason, the report contains a Build Quality field that you can set manually. After build completion, the field is empty. You can set it after that to Rejected, Under Investigation, Ready for Initial Test, Lab Test Passed, Initial Test Passed, UAT Passed, Ready for Deployment, Released, or other values that you have customized.

Build Report

Upon completion of the daily build, you get a Build report (see Figure 7-6). This shows you the results of build completion, code analysis, and BVT runs. In the case of a failed build, it gives you a link to the Bug work item that was created so that you can notify the appropriate team member to fix and restart the build.

Use the Build report to monitor the execution of a build and view the details of a completed build and the work item changes documenting what went into the build. The test result details show you the BVT results and the

code coverage from BVTs. Build warnings include the results from static code analysis. From this report, you can publish the build quality status.



FIGURE 7-6: The Build report both monitors the real-time execution of a build and aggregates the details of a build upon completion.

The list of associated changesets and work items is calculated between the current and the last successful build of the same build definition. Therefore, a daily build shows all code changes and work items incorporated since the last daily build, whereas a release build shows a list of all changes checked in since the last release.

Note that you can navigate directly from the Build report to the changesets that are included, the code-analysis warnings, and the test results. The data shown on the Build report is fed directly to the metrics warehouse to create historical data for the project.

Maintaining the Build Definitions

In VS, multiple build definitions are defined for the same project to serve different purposes (such as CI build or daily build) or to support different branches. Those build definitions are based on *build process templates* (which can be customized themselves). Changing basic settings of what a build definition does is mostly accomplished by changing build definition parameters, which are supplied to the build process template file upon execution. Build process template files are created using Windows Workflow Foundation from .NET Framework 4.0 and are stored in XAML files. You can customize these workflows to extend the build process beyond the built-in functionality. A single build process template can serve multiple build definitions and can be used for as many projects as necessary, which eases the central maintenance of build processes.

CUSTOMIZING BUILD PROCESS TEMPLATES

For information about how to customize build process template files in VS, refer to *Inside the Microsoft Build Engine: Using MSBuild and Team Foundation Build*, by Sayed Ibrahim Hashimi and William Bartholomew (Microsoft Press, 2011).

Maintaining the Build Agents

Build definitions execute on build agents. A controller manages those agents. At minimum, you need one build controller and one build agent. You can have as many agents as necessary to support different needs. Build agents are categorized using tags, and the required tags can be defined as part of the build definition (see Figures 7-7 and 7-8).

FIGURE 7-7: Different build agents can be used for different projects and purposes. Each build agent can be categorized using tags.

1. Required	
Items to Build	Build \$/Calculator/Main/WinCalc/WinCalc.sln with defa
2. Basic	
3. Advanced	
Agent Settings	Use agent where Name=* and Tags contain .NET Fx 4.0
Maximum Agent Execution Time	00:00:00
Maximum Agent Reservation Wait Time	04:00:00
Name Filter	*
Tag Comparison Operator	MatchAtLeast
Tags Filter	.NET Fx 4.0,VS 2010 Ultimate
Analyze Test Impact	True
Associate Changesets and Work Items	True
Copy Outputs to Drop Folder	True
Create Work Item on Failure	True
Disable Tests	False
Get Version	
Label Sources	True
MSBuild Arguments	
MSBuild Platform	Auto
Private Drop Location	

FIGURE 7-8: When triggering, a build definition looks for a build agent with a matching set of tags.

Using automated builds and BVTs ensures that a build is ready to be considered for further testing. BVTs are executed on the build server, and should contain tests that check whether the code actually does what it is supposed to, but they do not answer whether the application works in a production environment. The next step is to validate the application in a test lab environment. Ideally, the test environment matches the later production environment, so that automated and manual testing can be conducted against that environment with confidence.

Automating Deployment to Test Lab

VS optimizes the way you work with virtual machines for labs⁴, by supporting the following scenarios:

- Speeding up the creation and maintenance of virtual machines with different configurations that are as equal as possible to the production environment in use
- Automating deployment to the VMs right from the build process (a potentially long, vastly manual, error-prone and recurring process)
- Running automated tests on the VMs before handover to manual testers (and saves time by making sure the current build actually works)
- Enabling snapshots of complete test environments (to aid later bug reproduction)

Setting Up a Test Lab

When you have combinations to test, cycling physical test lab machines among them can be a huge drain on time. Normally, you must clean each machine after a previous installation by restoring it to the base operating system, installing the components, and then configuring them. If you are rotating many configurations, this preparation time can dwarf the actual time available for testing.
186 Build and Lab

A great amount of time is wasted in manually setting up test environments and verifying that current builds actually work (which can be complex for multitier applications, as shown in Figure 7-9). In the worst case, you might spend time deploying the application only to discover that it actually does not even start as expected. Because this is often a manual process, testers tend to work with a build for quite a while (sometimes even weeks) before (manually) deploying the next one. This leads to unnecessarily long cycle times (because testers usually prefer to test what they have than to wait with nothing to test while a new build, even if fresher, is being deployed).



FIGURE 7-9: A Web application might require a complex test environment (because it consists of a client, a Web server, and a database server).

An alternative is to set up the different configurations on "virtual machines" using Microsoft Hyper-V Server, System Center Virtual Machine Manager, and the Lab Management feature included in TFS (see Figure 7-10). Instead of installing and configuring physical machines, you install and configure virtual machines and store them in the VM library. When the virtual machine is running, it appears to the software and network to be identical to a physical machine, but you can save the entire machine image as a disk file and reload it on command.



FIGURE 7-10: TFS includes System Center Virtual Machine Manager and Hyper-V to enable the creation of complex, virtualized lab environments, in which applications get automatically deployed and tested.

Does It Work in Production as Well as in the Lab?

Have you ever filed a bug and heard the response, "But it works on my machine"? Or have you ever heard the datacenter complain about the cost of staging because the software as tested never works without reconfiguration for the production environment?

These are symptoms of inadequate configuration testing. Configuration testing is critical in three cases:

- 1. Datacenters lock down their servers with very specific settings and often have a defined number of managed configurations. It is essential that the settings of the test environment match the datacenter environment in all applicable ways.
- 2. Software vendors and other organizations that cannot precisely control customers' configurations need to be able to validate their software across the breadth of configurations that will actually be used.
- 3. Software that is used internationally will encounter different operating system settings in different countries, including different character sets, hardware, and input methods, which will require specific testing.

188 Build and Lab

Fortunately, VS supports explicit configuration testing both: by enabling you to set up test labs with virtual as well as physical machines and by explicitly tracking test configurations and recording all test results against which all test results are reported. That means that you have to install and prepare virtual machines just once, store them as templates in the library, and then you can create as many test environments from them as necessary. Figures 7-11 to 7-14 show the creation of new test environments. Test machines are installed like regular machines, with the exception that an agent that supports automated deployment and testing is installed on them.



FIGURE 7-11: Agents are installed on the test machines to enable automated deployment, running of tests, and extensive data collection for bug reporting.

New virtual envi	ironment*: TailSpin Environn	lent	Save and Close 🖌 创 🛛 😵 🗙
Steps	Enter the name and description		
Name and location	Name:		
* Machines	TailSpin Environment		
Machine properties Capabilities	This environment will be used for	end-to-end testing of TailSping Application.	
Summary	Select the location The environment will be deployed t All Hosts	o the following team project host group. This involves copying virtual machines to the sele	cted host group.
	 ▲ Environment Tags ▲ New tag × 		
	Name	Value	
	Application Version	32	
		</th <th>Previous Next > Finish Cancel</th>	Previous Next > Finish Cancel

FIGURE 7-12: Test environments consist of one or more virtual or physical machines that are required to adequately represent the production environment.

Automating Deployment to Test Lab 189



FIGURE 7-13: Your solution might need to run in different target environments. These might be different localized versions of the operating system, different versions of supporting components (such as databases and Web servers), or different configurations of your solution. Virtual machines are a low-overhead way of capturing the environments in software so that you can run tests in a self-contained image for the specific configuration.

New virtual env	rironment": TailSpin Environment 📓 Save and Close 📓 📄 🛛 😣 🗙
Steps	Select capabilities based on usage of this environment
Name and location	Run tests on this environment
Machines	This enables you to run tests and collect logs on the machines in this environment.
Marking another	Select test controller to automatically register test agents:
machine propercies	LabServer 👻
* Capabilities	① You need test agent and lab agent on the machines in this environment before you can use this capability. More information
Summary	□ Run workflows on this environment
	This enables you to run application deployment workflows on the machines in this environment.
	(i) You need build service host and lab agent on the machines in this environment before you can use this capability. More information
	E Enable network isolation for this environment
	This enables you to use multiple copies of the same virtual environment without name or IP address conflicts. Ensure you have not joined virtual machines to a domain that is outside this environment.
	The virtual machines are joined to:
	C Workgroup @ Domain

FIGURE 7-14: VS supports running automated tests through agents on the test machines. In addition, you can spin up multiple environments without worrying about name or IP address conflicts.

Setting up a library of virtual machines means that you will go through the setup and configuration time once, not with every test cycle. After test environments have been defined, you can use physical machines right away; virtual machines can be deployed to real Hyper-V hosts (Figure 7-15). If different team members have to work in parallel, you usually deploy multiple copies of a single test environment.

Deploy environ: A copy of selected configuring selecte minutes or longer. Environments in the	ment environment will be d d environment capabi e library	eployed which involves copying lities. Depending on the number	of virtual machines on project and size of the virtual machir	host group and es, this could take several	
Drag a column he	ader here to group by	y that column.			
Name		 Project library share 	Owner	Created date	
TailSpin Environm	ent	MSSCVMMLibrary	TFS Administrator	6/24/2010 3:28:18 AM	
TailSpin Isolated Environment		MSSCVMMLibrary	TFS Administrator	6/27/2010 1:36:53 AN	
TailSpin Isolated E	nvironment Copy	MSSCVMMLibrary	TFS Administrator	8/19/2010 6:03:51 AM	
TailSpin multi-ma	chine environment	MSSCVMMLibrary	TFS Administrator	6/24/2010 10:52:49 A	
Environment name:	TailSpin Environmer	nt			
Description:	Single machine env	ironment for testing <u>TailSpin</u> App	olication.		
Project host group:	All Hosts			-	
			Deploy envi	ronment Don't deplo	

FIGURE 7-15: Deploying an environment deploys the contained virtual machines to a Hyper-V host and leaves them in a state ready to be used for testing.

CREATING VIRTUAL ENVIRONMENTS

To learn how to create virtual lab test environments in VS, see this MSDN topic: Creating Virtual Environments (http://msdn.microsoft. com/en-us/library/dd380688.aspx).

Automating Deployment and Test

Your process goal, as suggested in Figure 7-2, should be to have every daily build deployed into the test lab automatically for a full testing cycle. Any-thing else slows down the cycle and flow of PBIs to completion. Accordingly, part of your daily build definition should be the deployment.

In VS, a section of the build definition is responsible for the deployment of the build to the appropriate test machines in the lab environment (as shown in Figures 7-16 to 7-19). Optionally, you can revert to a clean state using virtual machine snapshots, if desired, and you can run a set of automated tests, including UI tests that exercise the user interface. (See Figures 7-20 and 7-21 and Chapter 8, "Test," for more information about UI testing.) Manual testing does not begin to verify the changes in the test environments until automated tests certify a defined level of quality.

BuildDeployTest-TailSpin	× Source Control Explorer Start Page -
General Trigger	Team Foundation Build uses a build process template defined by a Windows Workflow (XAML) file. The behavior of this template can be customized by setting the build process parameters provided by the selected template.
Workspace	Build process template:
Build Defaults	LabDefaultTemplate.xaml
Process	Build process file (Windows Workflow XAML):
Retention Policy	LabDefaultTemplate.xaml Vew Refresh
	Version control path (click to open location in Source Control Explorer): \$ITalScintPathProcessTemolatesR.abDefaultTemplate.xaml
	Build process parameters:
	🗆 1. Required
	Lab Process Settings To see or edit the details, click
	Build Number Format \${BuildDefinitionName}_\$(Date:yyyyMMdd)\$(Rev:r)
	Lab Process Settings Specify the combination of environment, build, deployment scripts and tests, to use or run in this process.

FIGURE 7-16: A build process template manages deployment and running of tests of applications through a build definition.

Lab Workflow Parameters	5			? X
Specify the v	virtual environment where the a	pplication is deployed		
Welcome	Select an environment that is a	already deployed on a team project host group and is in a	a running state.	
Environment	Environment name:	TailSpin multi-machine Environment		
Build	_	·	_	
Deploy	I Revert to a specific snaps	hot of the environment		
Test	Snapshot name:	ReadyToDeploy		

FIGURE 7-17: Snapshots can be used to revert to a clean state each time before the application gets deployed to the actual test environment for testing.

Lab Workflow Parameters	? ×
Specify the app	plication build to deploy
Welcome	C Use a Team Foundation build
Environment	Select the build definition
Build	
Deploy	
Test	C Queue a new build
	Select an existing build:
	<latest></latest>
	Duild configuration to deploy and boot the application:
	build coninguration to deploy and test the application:
	O Use a build from a specified location:
	(Tean State
	Juon solo

FIGURE 7-18: The version of the application that gets deployed can either be the output of the current build (the normal case) or a pointer to the output of another build.

Lab Workflow Parameters					? ×
Specify how to dep	loy the build on th	e selected environment			
Welcome	Deploy the build				
Environment					
Build	The deployment so	ripts and optional arguments will be run in the ord	er that is shown in the fo	llowing	
Deploy	list. You can add argument1). If you	new scripts along with optional arguments (for exa u use Windows Shell commands, begin the comman	mple, \$(BuildLocation)\m; ds with cmd /c (for exam	/script iple.	
Test	cmd /c mkdir C:\M	yDeploymentDirectory). Click <u>here</u> for more informa	tion.	,	
	🖶 Add	X Delete			
	Virtual machine	Deployment script and arguments	Working directory	Ŷ	
	TailSpin_Server	\$(BuildLocation)\Scripts\SetupBE.bat LABDOMAIN.			
	TailSpin_Server	\$(BuildLocation)\Scripts\SetUPFEMSDeploy.bat \$(.			
	TailSpin_Client	\$(BuildLocation)\Scripts\SetupTests.bat \$(Interna.			
	_				
	Take a snapsho	ot of the environment after deploying the build			
	Prefix for snapshol	t name: PostDeployment			

FIGURE 7-19: For each machine in a test environment, you can specify the deployment scripts that will do the actual deployment steps, such as copy files, install applications, or attach databases.

Lab Workflow Parameters Specify the tes	st cases to run in the environment	? X
Welcome Erwircoment Build Deploy Test	✓ Run these tests in the environment Select the test plan: TailSpin Test Plan Select the test suites: Automated Select the test configuration:	
	Windows 7 and IE 8 Select the automated test settings: TailSpin-Automated 2-Tier	

FIGURE 7-20: After the application is deployed to a test environment, VS supports running a defined set of automated tests to ensure no regressions are found before manual testing happens.

194





After the current daily build of the application has been deployed to the test environment, it is ready for further review and acceptance testing (see Figure 7-22 and the next chapter). If the lab is virtualized, the application can be run in parallel so that each tester or developer gets his own test environment to work with. Environments that are already in use are marked as busy. As shown earlier, it is easy to deploy multiple instances of the test environment, if necessary (see Figure 7-23). The network-isolation feature in VS ensures against machine name and IP address conflicts (even though more than one instance of the test environment, and therefore the same virtual machines, run concurrently); this requires Hyper-V.

Alternatively, if the daily build is unsuccessful, the team should focus its efforts on fixing it, because a working build is a prerequisite for the acceptance test cycle and a broken build will impede the flow. Testing can continue on an earlier build, but to return to the heartbeat analogy, oxygen is not getting to the arteries without automated daily deployment of new builds flowing smoothly.



FIGURE 7-22: After a test environment has been deployed, it is ready to be used for automated and manual testing. Using Microsoft Test Manager (part of VS), you can connect to the corresponding machines.

		Lab Tast Ca	tile on	Library	Controll				- • ×
		Lab Test Se	tungs	Library	Controll	ers			
Liveronments									New Open Items (0)
Environments									
1 New 🔻 🖏 Deploy 📑 Open 🔅	🗄 Store in No	rary 🕨 Start 💣 Co	nnect (Shut down		Environment:	TailSpin r	nulti-machine Environment	😑 Marked 'In Use' 🔹
Туре	le	16				Description	Environme	ent with different Client and Sen	er machines for testing
Name -	- Status	Owner	In use	Project host group	-	Capabilities:	Testing Workflow	 Ready * Not ready * 	
E2E Test Environment	() Off	TFS Administrator		All Hosts	() A	dditional informatic	in is availabl	e.	View details
Functional Test Environment	Off	TFS Administrator		All Hosts	비	Store in library			
TailSpin Environment	 Off 	TFS Administrator		All Hosts					
TailSpin multi-machine Environment	Running	TFS Administrator	•	All Hosts					
						10. per		10. Per	
					T.	alSpin_Server		TailSpin_Client	
					Si R	unning		Web Client Running	
					1.00				

FIGURE 7-23: Multiple instances of a test environment can exist. Environments that are in use are marked with a red icon in the In-use column.

RUNNING AUTOMATED TESTS IN VIRTUAL ENVIRONMENTS

To learn how to configure automated tests to run in a virtual lab test environments in VS, see this MSDN topic: How to Configure and Run Scheduled Tests After Building and Deploying Your Application (http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ee702477.aspx).

Elimination of Waste

Get PBIs Done

It is important for a team to understand that only PBIs that are *done* at the end of the sprint provide value. Undone or "almost done" items are counterproductive. They are not potentially shippable and cannot be evaluated

by the product owner. Therefore, the team should concentrate its effort on finishing the top PBI (in the order of importance). When it is complete, the team should move on to the next one. This reduces risk; for whatever unforeseen things happen, the team can present those completed PBIs at the sprint review.

An example of a dysfunction is the team that commits to a handful of PBIs and at the end of the sprint has many of those PBIs all "almost done," with at least one done criterion unfulfilled. In most cases, this would be either integration work or testing. This creates insidious technical debt. The product owner cannot tell how much work remains before the PBIs really are potentially shippable—usually the team can't either. Unpredictability ensues. If you see this, stop. Put the undone work back on the backlog, review your done criteria, review your dashboard, and improve your transparency.

Integrate As Frequently As Possible

In Scrum, every sprint ends with a sprint review, during which the newly implemented user stories are presented to the stakeholders. Only stories that have been tested and integrated are potentially shippable and may be shown.

A potential dysfunction is that integration fails. Integration issues, such as merging,⁵ are a common source of unhappiness and waste in teams. Integration work, where changes from multiple sources are merged into the main version, can be difficult, error-prone, and long lasting. These issues arise when developers work in isolation and do not integrate their code and tests on a regular basis. A long integration "phase" at the end of a sprint is a typical indication of an unsteady flow of value, technical debt and waste.

The more frequently teams integrate code and tests, the less difficult it becomes. Regular integration ensures appropriately loose coupling of code and builds up integration tests that can become BVTs and prevent future problems. And when problems occur, there are only a few of them to fix.

In TFS, each branch, as well as each workspace, is an isolated version of the source code and should be integrated often (or retired if not required

198 Build and Lab

anymore). Every branch can add overhead and complexity. Therefore, a team should create just enough branches as necessary to support parallel development and maintenance of released versions, but not more.

Detecting Inefficiencies Within the Flow

It is a team responsibility to deliver working, tested, and integrated software during each sprint. If the software isn't passing the BVTs, or if the BVTs and unit tests are inadequate, or if the changes are stuck in testing, the problem should be fixed at its source. VS helps to discover inefficiencies or first signs of those in the following reports.

Remaining Work

One of the several ways to track the continuous flow is to track work as it flows from development, to testing, to a completed state. Besides the very useful Stories Overview report you saw in Figure 1-4, one of the most useful diagrams to do that is a cumulative flow diagram (see Figure 7-24).⁶ It gives you an understanding of the flow over time. This proves most useful when looking at days within an iteration or iterations within a project.



FIGURE 7-24: How much work is left and when will it be done? This cumulative flow diagram shows work remaining measured as PBIs being resolved and closed in the sprint.

Each data series is a colored band (reproduced here as shading) that represents the number of stories that have reached the corresponding state as

of the given date. The total height is the total amount of work to be done in the iteration:

- If the top line increases, total work is increasing. Typically, the reason is that unplanned work is adding to the total required. That may be expected if you've scheduled a buffer for unplanned work (such as for fixing newly discovered bugs).
- If the top line decreases, total work is decreasing, probably because work is being rescheduled out of the iteration.

Current status is measured by height on a particular date:

- The remaining backlog is measured by the current height of the leftmost area (Active in this case).
- The current completions are shown by the current height of the rightmost area, Closed.
- The height of the band in-between indicates the work in progress (in this case, items Resolved but not Closed).

Watch for variation in the middle bands. An expansion can reveal a bottleneck (for example, if too many items are waiting to be tested and testing resources are inadequate). Alternatively, a significant narrowing of the band could indicate spare capacity.

Visually, it is easy to extrapolate an end completion inventory or end date for the backlog from a cumulative flow diagram like Figure 7-24. A small caution applies, however. Many projects observe an S-curve pattern, where progress is steepest in the middle.⁸ The commonsense explanation for the slower starting and ending rates is that startup is always a little difficult and that unforeseen tough problems need to be handled before the end of a cycle.

Build Failures

Once again, a daily build is the heartbeat of your project. If your builds are not completing successfully or are not passing BVTs, as shown in Figure 7-25, you need to do what is necessary to fix the problem immediately.

Otherwise, there's a risk that the flow of new PBIs gets stuck. Usually, the team will self-correct and restore the working build. The Build Success Over Time report, shown in Figure 7-26, helps to determine whether there are only individual build problems or if there are permanent or frequently recurring issues.

Build Summa	ry				Delete d De				
Helps you determine and quality notes.	Build Qualit Build Succe								
							Passed Failed	Covered Not Covered	Code Churn
Date	Build Name	Platform	Configuration	Progress	Build Q	uality	% Tests Passed	% Code Coverage	Code Churn (lines)
06.03.2011 04:02	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.06.3	Any CPU	Release	Succeeder	i i		100%	4%	722
06.03.2011 03:52	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.06.2	Any CPU	Release	Failed			33%	4%	722
06.03.2011 03:47	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.06.1	Any CPU	Release	Failed					722
05.03.2011 05:30	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.05.1	Any CPU	Release	Failed					722
04.03.2011 05:30	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.04.1	Any CPU	Release	Failed					722
03.03.2011 23:39	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.03.4	Any CPU	Release	Succeeder	1		100%	4%	
03.03.2011 23:02	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.03.3	Any CPU	Release	Succeeder	ł		100%	4%	
03.03.2011 22:56	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.03.2	Any CPU	Release	Succeeder	1		100%	4%	31148
03.03.2011 05:30	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.03.1	Any CPU	Release	Succeeder	ł		100%	4%	
02.03.2011 05:30	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.02.1	Any CPU	Release	Succeeded	ł		100%	4%	
01.03.2011 05:30	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.03.01.1	Any CPU	Release	Succeeder	ł		100%	4%	
28.02.2011 05:30	WinCalc_Main_Daily_2011.02.28.1	Any CPU	Release	Succeeder	ł		100%	4%	
Questions This Re	eport Helps Answer				Parameter Values			Generated: 06.03.2011	04:15:45
Which builds succ	eeded?				From (Date):	27.0	2.2011	By: TFS\neno	
 Which builds have a significant number of 				To (Date): 06.03.2011		3.2011	Data Updated: 06.03.20	11 03:54:08	
changes to the code?					Platform: All (No Fil		No Filter)		
Vinici Duids are ready to instan?						All (No Filter)		
 now much of the code was executed by the tests? 					Build Definition	: Wint	Calc_Main_Daily		
How to Use This R	Report				Build Quality:	All (No Hiter)		
	-				Progress:	All (No midery		

FIGURE 7-25: This build summary shows that some builds are completing and others are failing BVTs. A growing number of failed builds can be a symptom of dysfunction.

No Build Build Failed	Build Succeede No Tests	d, Tests Failed	L	Tests .ow C	Passe overa	ed, ige	ſ	asse	d	
Build Definition	Platform	Configuration	7/8	7/9	7/10	7/11	7/12	7/13	7/14	7/15
Code Coverage	Mixed Platforms	Debug								
Continuous Integration	Mixed Platforms	Debug								
Main Night Build	Mixed Platforms	Debug								
Storefront 12 Nightly	Mixed Platforms	Debug								
Storefront 13 Nightly	Mixed Platforms	Debug								

FIGURE 7-26: This Build Success Over Time report shows the current results of all build definitions over a specified time range using colors for the different results.

Summary

This chapter covers automating builds and deployment to create a smooth flow and short cycle time, the measurement from concept to potentially shippable increment of working software. In order to achieve the smooth flow, your team needs to agree on a consistent definition of *done*, implement continuous integration (conventional or gated check-in), and automate the *done* criteria with CI. In this way, you will not check in "undone" work and build up technical debt.

The next step is continuous deployment⁷ into the test lab. Automatically deploying new builds when they become available (and pass BVTs) and running "smoke" tests in a preproduction lab are the logical next cycles. Automated tooling can significantly help to make continuous deployment a reality, as you have seen in this chapter using VS, and further prevent against unwanted debt.

To reduce cycle time should be a major goal of every software development team. The more quickly a PBI can be turned into working, deployed software, the more satisfied the customer will be and the more the team can respond to new priorities in the product backlog. The less undone work impedes the team's ability to begin new PBIs, the greater the satisfaction the team will have at staying in the groove of delivery. And, of course, Scrum prescribes that teams need to present a fully tested, integrated, and potentially shippable increment of the application at the end of each sprint.

The next chapter looks at the extended testing process under the Agile Consensus and its contribution to delivering the potentially shippable increment. Where this chapter focused on reducing waste through automation, the next one focuses on adding value through human activities where not everything can be automated. It's a piece of the Agile Consensus that's often underappreciated.

End Notes

- ¹ http://www.startuplessonslearned.com/2010/01/case-studycontinuous-deployment-makes.html
- ² For example, http://www.martinfowler.com/articles/continuousIntegration.html and http://c2.com/cgi/wiki?ContinuousIntegration
- ³ For example, http://www.stevemcconnell.com/ieeesoftware/ bp04.htm
- ⁴ Rational User Conference (RUC) 2002, "Using Rational PurifyPlus and VMware Virtual Machines in the Development of the Quality Engineering Process" by Daniel Kerns and "Automated Configuration Testing with Virtual Machine Technology," Scott Devine
- ⁵ Continuous Integration, talk by Ray Osherove at TechEd Developers 2006, http://download.microsoft.com/download/2/3/8/238556cb-06dc-4e16-8f81-4874e83ded23/CI%20with%20Team%20System.ppt
- ⁶ Cumulative flow diagrams were introduced to software in Anderson 2004, op.cit., 61.
- ⁷ http://continuousdelivery.com/2010/02/continuous-delivery/

8 Test

The role of professional testing will inevitably change from "adult supervision" to something more closely resembling an amplifier for the communication between those who generally have a feeling for what the system should do and those who will make it do.¹

-Kent Beck



THE LANDING OF THE PILEBING,

FIGURE 8-1: Testing is a primary assessment of *done* for the sprint, the landing of the product backlog items as intended.²

۰.

The previous chapters have all been about driving quality upstream, ensuring that we have a clean product backlog, clean code and unit tests, and a reliable build process that cleanly deploys new bits into a test lab (see Figure 8-2). This cleanliness allows acceptance testing to focus on issues related to the completeness of product backlog items (PBIs) that can't be caught earlier.



FIGURE 8-2: The daily build is the natural unit to deploy into the test lab automatically for acceptance testing.

Testing in the Agile Consensus

Chapter 1, "The Agile Consensus," discussed the need to focus on flow of value, reduction of waste, and trustworthy transparency as the three mutually supporting tenets of the Agile Consensus. The discrepancy between frequently practiced work rituals and these values hit me vividly recently. I spoke to an industry analyst who shared that his most frequent customer inquiry was, "Can we get rid of our testers?" For all the money that gets spent on software testing, it is amazing how rarely teams and their organizations can clearly answer what the testers do or should be doing.

In this chapter, I try to fix that.

Testing and Flow of Value

The primary unit of customer value is the product backlog item (PBI). The team's goal in terms of flow has to be to move each PBI to done. Testing is the usually the primary measure of done, where the testing is done on the software in a production-realistic environment from a deployed installation of the software. Testing like this ought usually to include the following:

- Acceptance testing for functionality. In other words, does the software meet the requirements of the PBI from the user perspective?
- Acceptance testing for qualities of service (QoS), such as performance, world-readiness, security, and other attributes as may apply from Chapter 3, "Product Ownership."
- Environmental compatibility with anything else deployed in production, to prevent future problems in deployment.

Accordingly, there are often several test cases per PBI. As discussed in Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint," and shown here in Figure 8-3, the User Story Test Status shows, for each PBI taken into the sprint, how many test cases have never been run, are blocked, are failing, or are passing as of their last test run.



FIGURE 8-3: Throughout the sprint, the User Story Test Status shows how many tests for each PBI have been run and have passed.

Inspect and Adapt: Exploratory Testing

Unfortunately, planned test cases cover only what you anticipated *before* you saw the working software. Testing, as much as any discipline, requires inspecting the product and adapting techniques to learn more. As soon as one testing approach fails to yield bugs, consider how you can vary your approach to find more. That's the philosophy of *exploratory testing*.³It's about using varying techniques, sometimes called *tours*, to look for blind spots.

Consider the difference in perspective between these two sentences:

- 1. As an admin, I want to use security groups to prevent unauthorized access to key data.
- 2. Given that I want to prevent unauthorized access to key data, when there is an attempted intrusion by an unauthorized user, I want immediate notification, tagging of all compromised data, an audit log of the attempt, correlation to other breach attempts, and the intrusion blocked.

They might be describing the same user story. There might be 15 other "given/when/then" phrases that testers discover by exploring this PBI. In fact, good testers will *discover* acceptance criteria in this way as much as they are validating the existing statements of requirements. In this way, testers round out the work of the product owner.

The "given/when/then" approach is also a good way to devise *negative tests* (that is, tests of what should not be possible as part of the user story), which typically correspond to error paths that the software under test should handle gracefully. James Whittaker calls these *back-alley tours*. A simple example is withdrawing a negative amount of money from a back account. Not only should it not be allowed, it should also not be caught just when input (lest it mysteriously increment the account balance). More complex examples might be security attacks, such as SQL injection or buffer overruns.⁴

Testing and Reduction of Waste

In the past, testing happened in its own silo. Under the Agile Consensus, testing is an integral part of the flow from backlog to working software.

Getting software into a testable state under production-realistic conditions is an integral part of the team's responsibility, because a PBI cannot be brought to done otherwise.

An additional tenet is to bring PBIs to done in the shortest possible time (a few days) and thereby to keep work in process to a minimum. In other words, the team does not try to start many PBIs at once, but tries to bring active PBIs to done before starting new ones. This means that developers and testers are working in parallel on a very few PBIs on any given day. It also means that testers are not waiting long for working software to test, because it is flowing continuously.

Testing and Transparency

Testing is necessary for transparency. While burndown charts show task completion, they show no assessment of the end result, the working software. Testing does that. When the software is failing its tests, the team works to fix the software until the tests run green. That's why the Stories Overview report, shown previously in Figure 1-4, combines both sources of data tasks and tests. Similarly, of the five dashboards in Figures 4-6 through 4-10, only one displays burndowns; the remaining four cover quality, test, bugs, and builds to give you the best insight into real progress of PBIs toward done.

There should be planned test cases for every PBI, and may be additional test cases for QoS and risks, but you never know for certain whether unforeseen gaps remain in your end product. For this reason, it is important to measure test progress and coverage from as many dimensions as possible and to continue to explore the software for potential bugs or opportunities for improvement. For examples, see the Quality and Test dashboards of Chapter 4.

Testing Product Backlog Items

In Visual Studio (VS), a separate user interface (UI) is provided for testing: the Microsoft Test Manager (MTM), as shown in Figure 8-4.⁵ With MTM, you can capture and manage test cases, associate them with user stories and other PBIs, run automatic and manual tests, and track test results as well

208 Test

as bugs found during testing. All information in MTM is stored on the server and therefore immediately shared with the team.

⊖ ⊖ ☆ Testing Center • Pla	n Te	st Track Organize				_ 리 > Iteration 2
Contents Properties					٩	New 🔻 Open Items (2) 🔻
Contents						2 🛞 🗙
New Add requirements K X	Defai	suite: 7: As a customer I should be a ult configurations (1): Windows Server	ble to re 2008 and	move ite 1 IE8 👻	:ms (Requirement 7)	State: 🕑 In progress 🔻
• 😥 😥 7: As a customer I should be able to remove items from	🖞 Open	🚰 Add 🕄 New 🖻 🗙 🗔 Ass	ign 🝺	Configur	ations	
B: As a customer I should have to enter a strong passwo	Drag a colu	mn header here to group by that colun	ın.			
Solution of the sector of t	ID	Title	Priority	Confi	Testers	Area Path
🕑 🔛 End-to-end tests	40	Customer can remove items from s	2	2	Abu Obeida Bakhac	Tailspin Toys
	41	Entering invalid data in shopping c	2	2	Abu Obeida Bakhac	Tailspin Toys

FIGURE 8-4: In VS, you can describe manual tests as Test Case work items with prescriptive steps and notes to the tester. The test results are captured, tracked, and fed to the ware-house for manual and automated tests.

VS does not require that you explicitly define test cases. If you have them, they will appear in MTM. In addition, MTM infers test cases from the user stories or other requirements (see Figure 8-4). By doing so, MTM creates a test suite for each user story, and test cases are grouped into those suites. Every test case contained in a test suite gets automatically linked to the corresponding user story, which ensures later reporting can identify coverage and gaps by requirement. In addition, you can define other test cases bottoms up, independent of requirements, and link them explicitly as you want for reporting or group them as you want for execution. VS uses two types of high-level containers to organize and track test cases: test suites and query-based suites. *Test suites* are conceptual groupings around intent. For example, all the test cases related to one user story might be a test suite. *Query-based suites* allow a dynamic selection of test cases based on a work item query. For example, a test suite could include all test cases with a high priority to make sure all important test cases are rerun in each iteration. Test suites can contain other test suites, too.

Test plans, in contrast, are collections of suites with run settings and test environments grouped to identify what should be tested in a sprint. This allows the doneness of the sprint, from the testing viewpoint, to match the completion of the test plan for the iteration.⁶

The Most Important Tests First

Normally, one of the hardest pieces of test management is knowing what to test next. Especially when testing is heavily manual, the cost of not testing the most important changes first is enormously wasteful, because it delays providing critical feedback to the whole team.

A great way to identify what to test next is the list of *Recommended Tests* in MTM. This makes clear what tasks and user stories have actually been delivered and integrated in the recent build, compared to the previously tested build, and which automated and manual tests were impacted, based on a comparison of the last successful test run and the analysis of code changes checked in by the developers (see Figure 8-5).

.) ⊕		enter 🔹 🛙	Plan Tes	t Track	Organize	Leratio
ieries Assi	ign Build Recomme	ended Tests Proje	ect Portal			New 🔻 Open Items (1)
Assig	n Build					2 📀 🗙
Filter for build Build in use: Available buil	ds: Tailspin Toys - Iterati Tailspin Toys - Iterat Ids: Tailspin Toys - Iterat	on 2 Modify tion 2_20100318.3 Vie tion 2_20100318.6 (L	w build details	plan		
ssociated wor	k items:					
🗍 Open						
Work Item Typ	e					
I ID	+ Title	Work Item Type	State	Changeset	Associated build	
Work Item T	ype: Bug (1)					
A 4	Entering a negative n.	Bug	Resolved	66	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.6 (Lates	t)
Work Item T	ype: User Story (1)					
8	As a customer I shou.	User Story	Resolved	65	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.5	
Work Item T	ype: Task (2)					
27	Write regular express	Task	Closed	64	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.4	
28	Add RegEx to accou	Task	Closed	65	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.5	

FIGURE 8-5: The Assign Build command of MTM computes differences between two builds based on the work completed from the earlier build to the current one and the changes in the code over that period. Based on these two streams of data, MTM suggests what backlog items are ready to test and which test cases ought to be run first. You can use the Assign Build command to assess build changes before deciding to take the build into the testing cycle.

Moreover, based on an analysis of the existing action recordings from manual and automated tests, MTM recommends which tests to *re*run (see Figure 8-6). This helps identify unforeseen side effects (where other, lessexpected parts of the application are impacted by those changes) and allows for more focused testing. Furthermore, if you have reasonable build verification tests (BVTs), you can check their results and code coverage.

Test

€ 9)	ting Center 🔻 Plan	Test Trac	k Organiz	:e			Lteration 2
Queries	Assign Build I	Recommended Tests Project Portal		_			New 🔻	Open Items (1) 🔻
	Recommended T	ests					\$) 🖉 🗙
Filter fo	or builds: Tailspin To	ys - Iteration 2 Modify						
Build in	n use:	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.6	Modify					
Previou	us build to compare:	Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20100318.3	-					
Recomm	ended tests:					Recommended tes	Rela	ated work items
⊭9 Re	eset to active 📑 Ope	en test case 🖓 View results						
State								
ID	Title		Last run date 🔺	Last result	Priority	Suite	Test conf	iguration
State:	Passed (2)							
40	Customer can r	emove items from shopping cart by cli	3/18/2010 8:10:58 AM	Passed	2	7: As a custom	Windows	Server 2008 a
40	Customer can r	emove items from shopping cart by cli	3/18/2010 8:15:23 AM	Passed	2	7: As a custom	Windows	7 and IE 8

FIGURE 8-6: After you assign a new build for testing, MTM provides a list of recommended tests, whose prior results may have been affected by the changes checked in to the build. These are recommended because of the impact of changes to code, requirements, and bugs on existing test cases. The recommended tests are the ones most likely to find bugs and are therefore the ones you should run first.

Test cases include *test steps*, which can either be simple actions or validations where the tester compares the actual to an expected result. Optionally, parameters can be used to reference *test data* that does not have to be part of the steps themselves (see Figure 8-7). In addition, because test cases are regular work items in VS, and they can be customized like all other work item types. A special form of a case is a *Shared Steps* work item. It can be used to share common steps that are frequently used and referenced in other test cases. For example, think of a bunch of login steps. If those steps change, only the steps in the referenced shared step need to be updated; upon doing so, all referencing test cases are immediately up-to-date.

212 Tes	t
---------	---

	esting Center		Frack C	organize	Iterati
ents Properties					New 🔻 Open Items (2
Test Case 42:	New account cre	ation succeeds when strong pas	sword is use	d. <mark>⊯</mark> ĭSa∖	re and Close 🛃 👔 🥝 🗴
itle: New account c	reation succeeds when	strong password is used.			
Status			Classificatio	n	
Assigned To:	Abu Obeida Bakhach	n (Dev) (WIN-GS9GMUJITS8\abuobe 🔻	Area:	Tailspin Toys	-
State:	Design	•	Iteration:	Tailspin Toys\Iteration 2	•
Priority:	2	•			
Automation Status:	Not Automated	•			
Steps Summary	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate	d Automation		
Steps Summary	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps 7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	d Automation eter 🔋		
Steps Summary Summary Insert step 4 Action 1. Open htt	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps 3 3 10 To Insert param Expected Result	d Automation		
Steps Summary	Tested User Stories Image: Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps 7 18 Insert param Expected Result	d Automation		
Steps Summary Steps Summary Steps Action Content of the step of	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps	d Automation		
Steps Summary Steps Summary Steps Action Compared Action Compared Action Compared Action Compared Action Steps Action Compared Action Steps Action Compared Action Co	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps () (*) (*) Insert param Expected Result 000/ I @PasswordConfirm New account on	d Automation	cceed	
Steps Summary	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps () () () Expected Result 0000/ I @PasswordConfirm New account cn	d Automation	ccceed	
Steps Summary Insert step 4 Insert step 4 Character Step 2 Step 4	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps () () () Expected Result 000/ () () PasswordConfirm New account on r () Delete parameter	d Automation ster iii	cceed	
Steps Summary Steps A. Cincent step A. Insert step A. Action A. Action A. Click on A. Click Sub Parameter Values: A. Delete iteration Name	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	d Automation	cceed	
Steps Summary Steps A. Cinomary Structure and A. Cinomary Structure and A. Cinomary Structure and A. Cinomary Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps Steps S	Tested User Stories	All Links Attachments Associate shared steps () () () () () () () () () () () () ()	d Automation eter 🔋	cceed	

FIGURE 8-7: Test cases are managed and tracked like every other work item and capture prescriptive steps, attachments, as well as optional parameters for a test.

Actionable Test Results and Bug Reports

Another common source of waste in most testing comes from the difficulty of capturing enough information to reproduce an observed failure. This leads to the all-too-common bug resolution of "no repro" or the standing joke of the developer saying, "But it works on my machine!"

MTM addresses this problem with diagnostic data adapters (DDAs). The DDAs collect valuable information to eliminate the need for subsequent reproduction of the test run. For example, DDAs include full-screen video, system information, an action recording that can be used to automate the test at a later stage, an IntelliTrace log for post-mortem server debugging, and, if the test lab is in use, snapshots of the virtual machine images.

Test settings (as shown in Figure 8-8) organize which DDAs are turned on and off and therefore what information will be collected. Separate settings can be defined for manual and automated tests. Because most modern applications use multiple tiers, test settings specify which DDAs to enable for the test agents running on each of the machine roles involved in the test.



FIGURE 8-8: Test settings define what data is collected during automated and manual testing and from which machine roles to collect that data.

When you "run" a test, MTM collapses its UI into a narrow panel and docks itself along the edge of the screen, usually placing the application under test to the right, as shown in Figure 8-9. This layout is used whether you are trying exploratory testing, recording a test, or replaying previously recorded steps, as shown in this example.

A manual test often includes a certain sequence of steps that the tester follows each time (for example, to bring the application into a meaningful state before the interesting part of the test begins). If the test was exercised before, MTM can replay those recorded UI actions and fast forward up to a more meaningful step, where the tester takes over again and validates the result (as shown in Figure 8-9).



FIGURE 8-9: If a test case has been manually executed in the past, you can click Play to replay the UI actions and fast forward to a certain step that requires manual verification, to save time.

No More "No Repro"

In the Preface, I claimed that one of the greatest sources of waste in software development today is the developer's inability to reproduce a reported bug and the ensuing ping-pong game to collect the information. VS fundamentally attacks this source of waste. When you click the **Create Bug** button on the MTM test runner panel, all the data specified in the test settings is gathered from the test run and attached to the bug automatically.

Whether using MTM or VS, developers can see within the bug both the actual behavior of the app and its root cause (see Figure 8-10) by looking at the various test result attachments, such as the following:

- The steps followed so far and the results, taken from the test runner.
- A screenshot, if added by the tester using the test runner.

215

- A full-screen video index so that every step has the corresponding starting time from the video to directly jump to that point of the recording.
- Configuration information of the systems under test.
- A list of all UI actions recorded (as text and HTML files).
- The IntelliTrace logs from the running application. (For more information about IntelliTrace, see Chapter 6, "Development.")
- A snapshot of the (virtualized) test environment. (For more information about test environments and lab management, see Chapter 7, "Build and Lab.")

This approach to bug reporting fundamentally changes the tester's job. Testers get to be experts in testing, not in filing defects. We can stop the debate about "what makes a good bug report?" because VS handles that for us now. All the tester needs to type is the headline.

eps to Rep	roduce:			History:	
ahoma	▼ 2	• B <i>I</i> <u>U</u> <u>A</u> <u>A</u> E • E E #	律 😫		~
/18/2010	0 8:32:06 AM	Bug filed on "Entering invalid data in shopping cart qu	antity does not cause refresh."	Type your commen	nt here.
itep Resu	ult Title		Video links	□ 10/22/2010	0 10:13:30 AM
None	e Onen httr	://win-as9amuiits8:8000/		E Show Chang	ges (Links)
None	Click Mod	el Airolanes		⊟ 3/18/2010 9	9:38:10 AM
None	Click Four	th Coffee Elver		Resolved wit	th changeset
None	Click Add	to Cart		E Show Chang	ges (Fields, Links
None	Click Aud	untity to @NewQuantity		□ 3/18/2010 8	8:32:16 AM
Enile	e Change q	hitospaso in web site	Videor00.00.22	E Show Chang	ges (Hields, Links
raiie	Evented a	nicespace in web sice	<u>Mueo.00.00.33</u>	□ 3/18/2010 8	8:32:16 AM
	Expected n	source quantity should revert to 1		E Snow Chang	ges (Fields, Link
	Comments:	Item disappeared from cart when entering negative val	ue	□ 3/18/2010 8	8:23:03 AM
None		x to remove item from cart		E 510W Chang	Jes (Fields, Line 9-22-01 AM
None	e Llose bro	vser		- 3/10/2010 Chans	o.2.3.01 API
est confi	guration:	Windows	7 and IE 8	Bibliow chang	jes (neids, cinic
ata itera	tion:		3 of 3	_	
ewQuant	ity				
5					
iagnostic	: Data Adapter	Log / Output			
ctions		TC41 ActionLog.txt			
ctions		TC41_ActionLog.html			
ntelliTrace		w3wp 100318 083150865	5 4256.iTrace		
ystem Info	rmation	SystemInformation.xml			
ideo Recor	der	TC41Video.wmv			

FIGURE 8-10: The details of a bug captured from a test case show all the test steps, the timestamped video recording, the action log, the IntelliTrace from the server, the system configuration information, and if applicable, the snapshot of the virtualized test environment.

216 Test

Use Exploratory Testing to Avoid False Confidence

When you have highly scripted or automated testing, you run the risk of what Boris Beizer calls the *pesticide paradox*:⁷

Every method you use to prevent or find bugs leaves a residue of subtler bugs against which those methods are ineffectual.

In other words, you can make your software immune to the tests that you already have. This pattern is especially a concern when the only testing being done is regression testing and the test pool is very stable. Exploratory testing is the best antidote to the pesticide paradox. Just like microbes evolve to develop resistance to pesticides, your software evolves to not have bugs where the old tests look for them. Therefore your tests also need to evolve to find the remaining bugs. Vary the data, the sequences, the environments, the preconditions, the complexity of the scenarios, the error-recovery choices, and so on until you see different behavior.

Exploratory testing using a test case in MTM captures rich bug information, as described earlier for manual test cases. Although you can explore for as long as you like, when you file the bugs you find during an exploratory test session, you can decide how much of the recorded data you want to include, as shown in Figure 8-11. In other words, you can discard the extraneous part of the exploration.

	Π-		
🚰 Save and Close 🐱 📑	Ø 🕺		
Test 1 of 1 : Iteration 1 of 3	o () - 🛛 -	Recycle Bin	
45*: Confirm that receipt number appea v	ars after successful order. Vindows Server 2008 and IE8 ~		
- → Play - □ □ □ =) 🖹 - 10 - 1	3 - 🖬 (FP2	
1. Open http://WIN-G	Ø +]		
2. Click Model Airplan	Ø -	4	
3. Click Northwind Tra	Ø -	2 million	
4. Click Add to Cart		Range for Exploratory Bug - Mi	rrosoft Test Manager
5. Click Checkout			
 Enter @First, @Last, @Email, @Address, @ @State, @PostalCode 	PCity, @Country, 🛕 🥥 Start	the time range for the actions to i	Now
7. Click Review Order	3 00:	02:27	
error creating order		Lise range to a	reate bug
8. Click Place Order	0	Use lange to t	Don't create bug
9. Confirm order page has receipt #	×(j) *		
10. Close Browser	1) *		
End iteration and move to next			

FIGURE 8-11: When running an exploratory test, MTM enables you to snip the data collection to only the last few seconds or minutes of history so that you focus the bug reader on the right data.

When new bugs are discovered during exploratory testing, MTM supports creating new test cases out of those (see Figure 8-12). They can then be reused for future regression testing.

218 Tes	t
---------	---

ד∣≙ו⊝	esting Center - Plan Test	: Track C	Organize		Leration 2
n Tests Verify Bugs	Analyze Test Runs			New 🔻 Open	Items (2) 🔻
New Test Cas	e 1*:			Save and Close 🛛 🗟	0 ×
Title:					
Status		Classificatio	n		
Assigned To:	Neno Loje	▼ Area:	Tailspin Toys		-
State:	Design	 Iteration: 	Tailspin Toys\Iteration 2		-
Priority:	2	•			
Automation Status:	Not Automated	•			
Steps Summary	Tested User Stories All Links Attachments A	Associated Automation			
0 Action	Expecte	ed Result			lê l
d 1. Go to we	b page 'http://win-gs9gmujits8:8000/' using vser instance				
🗐 2. Step Con	npleted : Open http://win-gs9gmujits8:8000/				-
넵 3. The cont	rol is not available or not valid.				
A Darant w	indow channed to 'Nome - Tailenin Tour				-
Parameter values:	To - Year				
⊂% Delete iteration	1. W Kename parameter '@ Delete parameter				_
NewQuantity	1				
					•

FIGURE 8-12: A test case that was created out of a bug report. The test steps are inferred from the UI interactions that were recording while the bug was filed using MTM.

Handling Bugs

There are two different paths for handling bugs on a Scrum team, depending on content of the bug. When the bug found relates to a PBI that is being implemented *in the current sprint*, the bug is simply the result of undone work and is treated like any task related to the completion of the PBI: It goes on the *sprint backlog*.

However, there are many bugs found (and sometimes inherited) that are not related to the PBIs of the current sprint. These should be treated as part of the *product backlog*. Often, these bugs are much smaller than the other PBIs, and there are too many of them to stack rank individually against each other and the meatier PBIs. Together, however, they might feel like death by a thousand paper cuts. In this case, it makes sense to create a PBI to the effect of "Remove the top dissatisfiers" and group bugs of suitable priority by making them children of that PBI. Then they can be collectively stack ranked as a group against other PBIs of comparable granularity. In Chapter 3, "Product Ownership," I discussed how to group these paper cuts into a sufficiently large PBI to be stack ranked into a sprint.

An alternative that I discuss in the next chapter is an approach for handling accumulated technical debt by investing in a debt payoff period in the schedule to remove all accumulated bugs and broken tests. In any event, handling out-of-sprint bugs, like other product backlog decisions, is a question of priority. It belongs to the product owner in consultation with stakeholders and the team, and it should be transparent and consistent.

Which Tests Should Be Automated?

In the past ten years, a lot has been written about the pitfalls and benefits of test automation.⁸ I simplify the argument here. Automation is useful when it achieves high coverage and when the tests will be used many times for many configurations across many changes in the software under test (SUT).

However, automation is expensive and hard to maintain, especially if based on the SUT's UI. Moreover, automation often leads to a false sense of security, especially when its results are not balanced against views of coverage and when its test cases are not balanced with harsh exploratory and negative testing.

These considerations lead to some guidelines:

- 1. Automate tests that support programming, such as unit tests, component/service integration tests, and BVTs, and make sure that they achieve very high code coverage, as discussed in Chapter 6. This category includes negative tests that exercise correct error handling under fault conditions.
- Automate configuration tests whenever you can.
 If you expect your software to be long-lived, then ...

- 3. Automate scenario tests for the PBIs when possible, but expect that they will need maintenance.
- 4. Automate load tests, but again, expect that they will need maintenance.

And ...

5. Guard against a false sense of confidence with exploratory testing, to keep your testing diverse.

Automating Scenario Tests

The primary way to automate scenario tests in VS is as *coded UI tests* (see Figure 8-13). Coded UI tests interact with applications, both Windows or Web-based, as the user would: by playing back all actions, such as clicks and keystrokes, to simulate a real user. Using VS, a developer can record Coded UI Tests either from scratch or by converting an automation strip of a previous manual test run.

Remember that software test automation is fundamentally software and will need to be maintained like other software. Expect that if the UI changes, your UI tests need to change. Accordingly, if you know the UI is temporary, it is probably too early to automate UI testing.

However, if you expect the UI not to change and want to be able to test for regression and configurations, coded UI tests are a convenient way to do that. Because UI tests are easy to create, they are also easy to *re*-create when a scenario changes. For maintenance, they are also easy to componentize. MTM lets you record small components called *shared steps* to handle repeated tasks, such as a common login. Use shared steps when you can.

🖉 Expenselt	t Standalone						
File Help,							
	🦉 Create Expense Repor	rt					
5			Email Alias:	anyone@example.com			
N I			Employee Number:	38346			
11							
1			Cost Center:	5061			
	Expense Type	Description	Amount	Add Expense			
	Meal	Mexican Lunch	12				
	Meal	Italian Dinner	45	l e a l			
	Education	Developer Conference	90				
	Travel	Taxi	70				
	Travel	Hotel	60				
	Travel	Flight Tickets	120			Coded UI Test Builder - Recorded Actions	# ? ×
	(Expense type)	(Description)	0			Type 'anyone@example.com' in 'Email:' text box	
						Type '38346' in 'Employee Number:' text box	
						Select 'Human Resources' in 'Cost Center:' combo box	
			(4) 007			Select 'Vendor' radio button	
		l otal Exper	ises (\$): 397			Select 'Stefan Hesse' in 'Choose employee name.' list box	
						Click 'Create Expense Report' button	
				QK <u>C</u> ancel		Click Add Expense button	
l	1	ſ	Courte Courses 1	D		UIMap - Coded UI Test Builder ? ×	
			Create Expense (Rebout		🔜 🖳 🗇 의	

FIGURE 8-13: Coded UI tests record and replay UI actions on different types of applications, such as classic Windows apps and browser-based apps.

SUPPORTED CONFIGURATIONS AND PLATFORMS FOR CODED UI TESTS

Coded UI tests support UI automation of both rich client applications and Web applications running in the browser. You can find a full list of supported configurations on the MSDN Web site, at

http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/dd380742.aspx.

Testing "Underneath the Browser" Using HTTP

Coded UI tests are designed to exercise the full UI of the application (for example, all the JavaScript running in the browser and all the mouse activity of the user). An alternative way to automate scenario tests with VS, bypassing the UI, is to create *Web performance tests*, which allow you to automate the server interaction happening behind the scenes. As with coded UI tests, you can create Web performance tests by either recording or programming, and still enhance and maintain them in Visual Basic or C# (see Figure 8-14).


FIGURE 8-14: When you add a Web performance test in VS, you drive the scenario as a user would—but the instrumented Web browser captures the interaction at the HTTP level and produces a parameterized test against the server.

Although Web performance tests are created by recording, they do not depend on the browser UI for running because they exercise the SUT at the server level. During playback, you can see both the browser interaction and the HTTP or HTTPS traffic (see Figure 8-15). Web performance tests are the primary way to do automated performance and load testing.



FIGURE 8-15: The playback of the test shows you both what was rendered in the browser and what happened in the HTTP stream so that you can watch the full server interaction, including the invisible parts of the traffic.

Using Test Data

Varying test data to represent a mix of realistic inputs is an important part of scenario testing, whether you are running UI tests or Web tests (see Figure 8-16). Depending on the domain, the best way to capture requirements from your stakeholder may be as spreadsheets of test data representing similar cases of desired behavior, often called *equivalence classes*.

Accordingly, you can have your automated tests access external test data from any OLEDB data source, including CSV files, Excel, Access, and SQL Server databases. If you want to test with a larger amount of automatically generated test data that fits the structure and rules of your data, VS can help you fill those databases with data generation plans, as explained in Chapter 6.



FIGURE 8-16: In almost all cases, you should vary the data used for testing, either to cover different combinations based on different equivalence classes or to apply unique values for each transaction present in a multiuser workload.

Web tests are easy to create. When the scenario changes and requires a new execution sequence, it may be easier to *re*-create the test and reuse the data than to try to edit the test. Consider this carefully as part of your test maintenance.

WALKTHROUGH: ADDING DATA BINDING TO A WEB PERFORMANCE TEST

For a step-by-step example of how to add a dataset to a Web test so that you can vary the data, consult http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ms243142.aspx.

Load Tests, as Part of the Sprint

In the past, load testing was considered a specialist activity requiring rare skills with expensive tools and equipment. Although it is true that *sometimes* you need to wait until late in the release cycle to run some of the load tests, in a healthy development process, you shouldn't wait for all of them.

With VS, you can create and run load tests as part of every sprint. The earlier you identify performance problems, the cheaper it is to fix them. When you design a load test, you need to look at two primary questions:

- 1. Does the software respond appropriately under expected load conditions? To answer this, you compose performance tests that combine reasonable scenario tests, data, and workloads.
- 2. Under which stress conditions does the software stop responding well? For this, you take the same scenarios and data and crank up the workload progressively, watching the corresponding effect on performance and system indicators.

All the automated tests managed by VS—Web performance tests, unit tests, coded UI tests, and any additional test types you create—can be used for load testing (see Figures 8-17 through 8-23). With VS, you can model the workload to represent a realistic mix of users, each running different tests. Finally, VS automatically collects diagnostic data from the servers under test to highlight problems for you.

New Load Test Wizard		<u>?</u> ×					
Edit load pattern settings for a load test scenario							
Welcome Scenario Load Pattern Test Mix Model Test Mix Network Mix Browser Mix Counter Sets Run Settings	Select a load pattern for your simulated load: C Constant Load: User Count: Start user count: Start user count: Start user count: Step duration: Step user count: Start users/step Maximum user count: Start users Step users/step						
	< Previous Next > Finish Canc	el					

FIGURE 8-17: In VS, a load test is a container for any arbitrary set of tests with workload settings. First, you choose how to ramp the load. Often, you want to observe the system with gradually increasing user load so that you can spot any "hockey stick" effect in the response time as the user load increases.

New Load Test Wizard		<u>?</u> ×
Select a test m	ix model for the load test	
Welcome Scenario Load Pattern Test Mix Model Test Mix Network Mix Browser Mix Counter Sets Run Settings	How should the test mix be modeled? G Based on the total number of tests Based on the number of virtual users Based on user pace Based on sequential test order	This model of test mix determines which test is run when a virtual user starts a test iteration. At the end of the load test, the number of times that a particular test was run matches the assigned test distribution. Follow this model when you are basing the test mix on transaction percentages in an IIS log or in production data.
	< Previou	us Next > Finish Cancel

FIGURE 8-18: You use load modeling options to more accurately predict/model the expected real-world usage of a Web site or application that you are load testing. It is important to do this because a load test that is not based on an accurate load model can generate mislead-ing results.

New Load Test Wizard						? ×			
Add tests to a load test scenario and edit the test mix									
Welcome	Add	one or more tests to the mix:							
Scenario		Test Name	%	Distribution	3	Add			
Load Pattern	1	Cart_Can_Retum_Item_By_SKU	12			Remove			
Test Mix Model	2	ltemLastAdded_Should_Be_Sku2_When	35			Distribute			
Test Mix	3	ltemLastAdded_Should_Be_Sku2_When	14						
Network Mix	4	Cart_Returns_Null_When_No_Sku_Fou	24						
Run Settings	5	Cart_Item_Quantity_Should_Adjust_To_1	15						
		Total	100						
		< Previo	us N	lext > Finish		Cancel			

FIGURE 8-19: Next, you choose the tests (unit, Web, or other) and the percentage of load to create from each of the specific tests.

New Load Test Wizard		<u>? ×</u>
Specify comput	ers to monitor with counter sets during load test run	
Welcome Scenario Load Pattern Test Mix Model Test Mix Network Mix Counter Sets Run Settings	Selected computers and counter sets will be added to the default run settings Computers and counter sets to monitor: Pre Application ASP.NET ASP.NET SQL COMPUTER SQL COMPUTER Application ASP.NET COMPUTER Application COM	View selections: IIS INET Application IIS SQLSERVER Controller Computer LoadTest Agent Computers Agent
	Add Computer Remove Comp	uter Tags:
	< Previous Ne	ext > Finish Cancel

FIGURE 8-20: You then choose the browser and network mixes that best reflect your enduser population.

New Load Test Wizard						? ×	
Add network types to a load test scenario and edit the network mix							
Welcome	Add	one or more network types to the mix and s	pecify a dis	stribution:			
Scenario		Network Type	%	Distribution	3	Add	
Load Pattern	1	LAN	18			Remove	
Test Mix Model	2	3G 💌	15		◄	Distribute	
Test Mix	3	Cable-DSL 1.5Mbps	67		◄		
Network Mix							
Run Settings							
······································							
		Total	100				
		< Previo	us N	ext > Finish		Cancel	

FIGURE 8-21: Load tests can generate huge amounts of data from the SUTs, and it is often hard to know what is relevant. VS simplifies this by asking you to choose only which services to watch on which machines and by automating the rest of the decisions.

Understanding the Output

While a load test runs, and after it completes, you need to look at two levels of data (see Figure 8-22). Average response time shows you the end-toend response time for a page to finish loading, exactly as a user would experience it. That's straightforward, and you can assess whether the range is within acceptable limits. At the same time, while the test runs, all the relevant performance data is collected from the chosen servers, and these counters give you clues as to where the bottlenecks are in the running system. VS sets thresholds by default according to the type of application and triggers warnings and errors if any levels are being exceeded.



FIGURE 8-22: This graph shows two kinds of data together. Average Page Response Time is the page load time as a user would experience it. Requests/Sec is a measurement of the server under test, indicating a cause of the slowdown. Note also the warning and error icons that flag problems among the tree of counters in the upper left. Some of these may lead you to configuration problems that can be tuned in the server settings; others may point to application errors that need to be fixed in code.

Diagnosing the Performance Problem

When a load test points to a likely application performance problem, the developer of the suspect code is usually the best person to diagnose the problem. As a tester, you can attach the test result to a bug directly to forward it to an appropriate teammate, and when your teammate opens the bug, the same graphs will be available for viewing. Your teammate can then use the Performance Wizard to instrument the application and rerun the test that you ran, as shown in Figure 8-23.



FIGURE 8-23: In addition to the information offered by the perfmon counters, you can rerun the test with profiling (or attach the test result to a bug and have a colleague open it and rerun with profiling). This takes you from the System view to the Code view of the application and lets you drill into the hot path of the specific methods and call sequences that may be involved during the slowdown.

The profiling report can rank the actual suspect functions in a "hot path analysis" that leads you straight to the code that may need optimizing. This sequence of load testing to profiling is an efficient way to determine how to tune an application. You can use it in any iteration as soon as enough of the system is available to drive under load.

Production-Realistic Test Environments

Chapter 7 describes how to connect test environments to the build workflow, so that you can always test the latest build in a production-realistic environment. MTM enables you to choose which test environment to use when running a set of tests so that you can be sure to run tests across the appropriate mix of configurations (see Figure 8-24).

$igodoldsymbol{igodoldsymbol{eta}} igodoldsymbol{igodoldsymbol{eta}} ig \widehat{\mathbf{th}} ig $ Testing Center		Test	Track	Organize			Lteration 2
Run Tests Verify Bugs Analyze Test Runs						New 🔻	Open Items (0) 🔻
Run Tests							2 🖉 🗙
Build: Tailspin Toys - Iteration 2_20101020.2	4						1
)- Run 🖛 🍸 Filter 🛪							
Iteration 2							Automated
7: As a customer I should be able to remove its							
B: As a customer I should have to enter a strong We End-to-end tests	Run Options				Windows Server 2.		No
	Build:	Tailspin T	oys - Iteration 2	_20101020.2	•		10
	Build configurat	on: Platform:	Mixed Platform	s, Flavor: Debug	•		
	Manual test ru	ns					
	Test settings:	Lightweight D	iagnostics - (Pla	n Default) 🛛 👻			
	Environment:	<local></local>		•			
-	-			Run Don't run	3		

FIGURE 8-24: When you run a set of tests plan in MTM, one of the choices is the test environment to use. Here it is *(*---Local---), but it could be any virtualized or physical environment, as shown in Chapter 7.

Reporting

Of course, you need to track test configurations and report what has been tested so that you can identify gaps in configuration coverage and prioritize your next testing appropriately. Fortunately, VS tracks the configuration used on every test. A test configuration in VS consists of one or more variables, such as the OS version, browser version, or similar run (see Figure 8-25). Because the results are stored in the data warehouse, this makes it easy to track the configurations that have been used and those that lack good test coverage.



FIGURE 8-25: Test configurations can capture the representative target environments of the SUTs. The metrics warehouse accumulates test results by configuration so that you can build a picture over time of the test coverage against configurations.

It is usually a good idea to vary the configurations with every round of testing so that you cycle through the different configurations as a matter of course. Because the test results are always tracked against the test configuration, you also have the information to reproduce any results, and you improve your coverage of configurations this way.

Risk-Based Testing

Most risk testing is negative testing (that is, "tests aimed at showing that the software does not work"⁹). These tests attempt to do things that should not be possible to do, such as spending money beyond a credit limit, revealing someone else's credit card number, or raising an airplane's landing gear before takeoff.

Risk testing can give you a lens that other approaches do not offer. Note that coverage testing does *not* provide any clue about the amount of negative testing that has been done, and requirements-based coverage helps only to the extent that the requirements capture error prevention, which is usually at much too cursory a level. In testing for risks, you are typically looking for errors of omission, such as an unwritten error handler (no code to cover) or an implicit (and hence untraceable) requirement.

To design effective negative tests, you need a good idea of what could go wrong. This is sometimes called a *fault model*. You can derive your fault model from any number of knowledge sources. Table 8-1 lists sources of a fault model illustrating constituency-based knowledge.

Source	Sample Fault to Test For
Business rules	Customers can't spend over their credit limits.
Technical architecture	The authentication server could be down.
Domain knowledge	This spending pattern, although legal, could indi- cate a stolen credit card.
User understanding	If there's no rapid confirmation, a user could click the Submit button many times.
Bug databases	Under this pattern of usage, the server times out.

TABLE 8-1: Typical Sources and Examples for a Fault Model

VS lets you capture these potential faults in the work item database as risks. You usually start during early test planning, and you review and update the risk list in planning every iteration (and probably more frequently). The same traceability that tracks Test Cases to User Story work items enables you to trace Tests to Risk work items so that you can report on testing against risks in the same way (see Figures 8-26 and 8-27).

Start	Page Risks	s (Results] Risks [Ed	ditor]* ×		•
🖬 s	ave Query 📑 🛙	Run 🗔	Type of Quer	y: 📄 Flat List (Def	fault) 💽 📴 🔫 🔚 📜 🚍 View Results 🔢 Column Options	
	And/Or	Field	ł	Operator	Value	
•		Tear	n Project	-	@Project	
	And	Wor	k Item Type	=	Risk	
*	Click here to ad	d a claus	e			
						× *
چ ا	ave Results 🛛 💈	Refresh	🛛 😹 🗞	👔 📑 🔡 Open in 1	Microsoft Office 👻 🌆 Column Options	
Quer	y Results: 5 item	is found ((1 currently sele	cted).		
/ G	D D	Priority	Probability	Severity T	ītle	Assigned To
	54	2	9	2 - High E	xternal Payment Server available	Neno Loje
	55	3	5	4-Low E	xternal Payment Server responds within reasonable amount of time (<1 min)	Neno Loje
	56	3	3	4 - Low U	ser's machine (dient) is behind a proxy server and cannot reach our site	Neno Loje
	57	1	3	1 - Critical W	/eb attacks (Denial of Service) on our site	Neno Loje
	58	3	2	3 - Medium U	ser (dient) tries to change hardware unique ID	Neno Loje

FIGURE 8- 26: Risks are captured as work items so that they can be managed in the same backlog, tracked to test cases, and reported in the same way as other work item types.



FIGURE 8-27: Because risks are a type of work item, you can measure test coverage against risks in a manner similar to the coverage against user stories.

Capturing Risks as Work Items

By default, a Risk work item type is available in Microsoft Solutions Framework (MSF) for Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI) Process Improvement, but not in the other TFS process templates. Of course, you can still capture risks as PBIs or customize your process template to include them.

Security Testing

Security testing is a specialized type of negative testing. In security testing, you are trying to prove that the software under test is not vulnerable to attack in ways that it should not be. The essence of security testing is to use a fault model, based on vulnerabilities observed on other systems, and a series of attacks to exploit the vulnerabilities.

Many published attack patterns can identify the vast majority of vulnerabilities.¹⁰ Many companies provide penetration testing services, and many community tools are available to facilitate security testing. You can drive the tools from VS test suites, but they are not delivered as part of the VS product itself.

TESTING FOR SECURITY VIOLATIONS

VS uses the code analysis described in Chapter 6 to check for security violations, but there are tools and process templates available for free as part of the Microsoft Security Development Lifecycle (SDL) guidance. See http://www.microsoft.com/security/sdl/getstarted/tools. aspx for a current list.

Summary

This chapter is about the testing of high-functioning teams following the Agile Consensus. Far from the misconceptions that agilists only do unit tests, or that testers have no role on Agile teams, tests of PBIs are essential to the definition of *done*. Indeed, work should be sequenced to facilitate getting PBIs through acceptance testing to done as quickly as possible.

VS has a unique approach to supporting Agile teams. It flows from the idea that only the bugs that get fixed add customer value, and all the activity around reporting bugs that don't get fixed is, from the customer viewpoint, waste. MTM is designed to make every bug captured fully actionable, so that a developer does not need to attempt to reproduce the case but can instead work directly from the captured data.

VS also enables early load testing, so that design flaws affecting performance can be caught in early sprints, when there is time to refactor and change the design. Configuration testing with virtualized labs is built in to the build automation workflow, and so testing can happen immediately in production-realistic environments.

This is a fundamentally collaborative approach to testing, where the multidisciplinary team can work as a unit toward a common goal. It breaks down the traditional walls among disciplines, avoids the messy handoffs of work, and focuses instead on a single flow of customer value and reduction of waste.

The next chapter is an experience report of our application inside Microsoft of the principles you've read so far. Not everything was perfect, and we had to repeatedly inspect and adapt. You'll soon understand how that experience shaped the product line described thus far.

End Notes

- ¹ Kent Beck, *Test-Driven Development* (Addison Wesley, 2002), 86.
- ² Sarony and Major, *The Landing of the Pilgrims, on Plymouth Rock, Dec.* 11th 1620 (lithograph, published 1846).
- ³ James Bach, "Exploratory Testing Explained," 2002, available from www.satisfice.com/articles.shtml; and James A. Whittaker, *Exploratory Software Testing* (Pearson Education, 2010).
- ⁴ James A. Whittaker and Herbert H. Thompson, *How to Break Software Security* (Addison Wesley, 2003); and Michael Howard, David LeBlanc, and John Viega, 24 *Deadly Sins of Software Security: Programming Flaws and How to Fix Them* (McGraw-Hill Osborne Media, 2009).
- ⁵ This chapter provides a drive-by look at the testing capability in VS 2010. For an in-depth survey, see Jeff Levinson, *Software Testing with Visual Studio 2010* (Addison Wesley Professional, 2011).
- ⁶ Anutthara Bharadwaj, "Guidance for Creating Test Plans and Suites," September 22, 2010, http://blogs.msdn.com/b/anutthara/ archive/ 2010/09/22/guidance-for-creating-test-plans-and-testsuites.aspx.

- ⁷ Boris Beizer, *Software Testing Techniques* (Boston: International Thomson Computer Press, 1990), 9.
- ⁸ For a classic discussion of the risks of bad automation, see James Bach, "Test Automation Snake Oil," originally published in *Windows Tech Journal* (November 1996), available at www.satisfice.com/ articles/test_automation_snake_oil.pdf.
- ⁹ Beizer, op. cit., 535.
- ¹⁰ Whittaker and Thompson, *op. cit.* Whittaker and Thompson have identified 19 attack patterns that are standard approaches to hacking systems.

This page intentionally left blank

9 Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division

We must, indeed, all hang together or, most assuredly, we shall all hang separately.

-Benjamin Franklin, upon signing the treasonous Declaration of Independence



FIGURE 9-1: At any one time, Developer Division has to balance multiple competing business goals.

۳.

D Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division

joined Microsoft Developer Division (DevDiv) in 2003 to participate in the vision of turning the world's most popular *individual* development environment, Visual Studio (VS), into the world's most popular *team* development environment. Of course, that meant embracing modern software engineering practices for our customers.

At the same time, DevDiv faced significant challenges to improve its own agility. I had no idea how long a road lay ahead of our internal teams to change their culture, practices, and tooling. It has been and continues to be a fascinating journey.

Scale

First, let me review the scale of work. DevDiv is responsible for shipping the VS product line and .NET Framework. In this chapter, I compare the release of VS 2005 with .NET 3.0 and VS 2008 with .NET 3.5.¹ These major releases are used by millions of customers around the world. They have ten-year support contracts. They are localized into nine languages. More than 3,500 engineers contribute to a release of the stack. Our divisional Team Foundation Server (TFS) instance manages more than 20,000,000 source files, 700,000 work items, 2,000 monthly builds, and 15 terabytes of data.²

We are also continually "dogfooding" our own products and processes. This means that we experiment internally on ourselves before releasing functionality to customers. For example, we implemented the hierarchical product backlog I describe on TFS 2005 although TFS didn't really support hierarchy until its 2010 release, and our internal experience drove the TFS product changes. In the next chapter, I describe a breadth of practices we pioneered internally and will be releasing in vNext.

Like many customers at our scale, we had to customize our TFS process template, both to allow the innovations and to deal with specific constraints, notably interoperation with our own legacy systems. As we have been developing TFS, we have had to interoperate with five separate internal predecessors for source control, bug tracking, build automation, test case management, and test labs. These predecessor systems were all homegrown and designed over decades in isolation of each other, not to mention of TFS.³

Business Background

As with any organization, it's important to start with the business context. DevDiv provides tools and frameworks that support many different Microsoft product lines. Many of DevDiv's products, such as the .NET Framework, Internet Explorer's F12 tools, and Visual Studio Express, are free. They exist not to make money, but to make it easier for the community and customers to develop software to target Windows, Windows Azure, Office, SQL Server, and other Microsoft technologies. Other products, such as the rest of the VS product line and MSDN, are commercial, typically licensed by subscription.

An obvious tension exists among the business goals. Different internal and external stakeholders have very different priorities. And very frequently the number one top item for one constituency is invisible to other groups.

As I've explained this situation to customers over the years, I've realized that these sorts of tensions among conflicting business priorities are quite common. Every business has different specifics, but the idea that you cannot simply optimize for one goal over the rest is common. As a result, divergent business goals create conflicting priorities among stakeholders.

Scrum teaches us that the right way to reconcile these priorities is through a single product owner and common product backlog, and at this scale, we have to aggregate to coarser-grained portfolio items. When I started in 2003, prior to the availability of TFS, the division had no way to look at its investments as a single backlog or portfolio. No one (literally) had the ability to comprehend a list of more than a thousand features. Accordingly, the primary portfolio management technique when I joined was head-count allocation. Head count, in turn, had become the cherished currency of status.

Culture

Microsoft has three very healthy HR practices:

1. Hiring the best, brightest, and most passionate candidates, usually straight from university

242 Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division

- 2. Delegating as much responsibility as far down the organization as possible
- 3. Encouraging career development and promotion through rotation into new roles and challenges

These practices make Microsoft a great place to work. In 2003 DevDiv, however, they were creating an unexpected consequence of reinforcing Conway's law, that *organizations which design systems* ... *are constrained to produce designs which are copies of the communication structures of these organizations*.⁴

USC Professor Dave Logan and his colleagues have probably studied company culture as much as anyone. In their book *Tribal Leadership*, Logan et al. identify five stages of organizational maturity. Stage Three covers 48% of the professionals that they have studied.

The essence of Stage Three is "I'm great." Unstated and lurking in the background is "and you're not." ... The key words are "I," "me," and "my." 5

This dysfunctional tribalism was widely visible in the DevDiv I saw in 1993. At the time, the main organizational tribe was a "product unit" (PU), averaging roughly 60 people. The dysfunction was characterized by five behaviors, which I stereotype here:

- **Don't ask, don't tell.** There was an implicit convention that no manager would push on another's assertions, in order not to be questioned on his own.
- Schedule chicken. Scheduling was a game of who blinked first. Each PU self-fulfillingly knew that the schedule would slip, because someone else would be late. Therefore, each PU kept an invisible assumption that it would be able to catch up during the other team's slippage.

- **Metrics are for others.** No PU particularly saw the need for itself to be accountable to any metrics, although accountability was clearly a good idea for the other guys, because they were slipping the schedule first.
- Our customers are different. Because DevDiv has such a broad product line, with many million users of VS and hundreds of millions of users of .NET, it was very easy for any PU to claim different sources of customer evidence from another and to argue for its own agenda.
- **Our tribe is better.** Individuals took great pride in their individual PUs, and their PUMs (product unit managers) went to lengths to reinforce PU morale. Rarely did that allegiance align to a greater whole.

Waste

In 2003, DevDiv experienced every kind of waste listed in Table 1.1 in Chapter 1, "The Agile Consensus." One illustration of this is in Figure 9-2. This chart shows the bug trends to Beta 1 of what became VS 2005. Different colors show different teams, and the red downward-sloped line shows the desired active bug "step down" for Beta 1. This is a prescriptive metric with all the negative behavioral implications listed in Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint."

More important than the "successful" tracking of the step down is the roughly flat line on top. This represents the 30,000 bugs whose handling was *deferred* to the next milestone, Beta 2. Imagine a huge transfer station of nondegradable waste, all of which has to be manually sorted for further disposal. This multiple handling is one waste from bug deferral.



This line is the consequence of the prescription: a growing invisible backlog of deferred bug debt.

FIGURE 9-2: This chart shows the actual VS 2005 bug stepdown, as of two weeks before Beta 1.

Debt Crisis

In everyday life, debt incurs interest, and the less creditworthy the borrower, the higher the interest rate. When the subprime lending bubble of 2003–8 burst, it clearly showed the "moral hazard" of not following such basic economic principles. Similarly, the uneven product quality implied by this high bug count creates its own moral hazards:

- It makes the beta ineffective as a feedback mechanism. Customers see too many broken windows to comment on the positive qualities.
- Internal teams see others' bug backlogs and play schedule chicken.
- Teams are encouraged to overproduce (that is, put in pet features) rather than fix the fundamentals.

• The endgame is very hard to predict. No one knows how much of the iceberg still lies below the water, and therefore how much real work remains in the release.

Not surprisingly, we experienced significant schedule slippage in the 2005 release cycle and, by the time we shipped, had very uneven morale.

Improvements After 2005

So what did we do differently the next time? Broadly speaking, we put seven changes in place for the next release cycle. I cover each in turn:

- Get clean, stay clean
- Tighter timeboxes
- Feature crews
- Defining done
- Product backlog
- Iteration backlog
- Engineering principles

Get Clean, Stay Clean

Prior to the start of any product work, we instituted a milestone for quality (MQ for short). The purpose of MQ was to eliminate our technical debt and to put in place an engineering system that would prevent its future accumulation. The two main areas of technical debt we addressed were bugs and tests. Both of these were large sources of multiple handling.

The goal was to have zero known bugs at the end of MQ. This meant that any bug that had been previously deferred needed to be fixed (and validated with an automated regression test) or closed permanently. As a result, we would no longer waste time reconsidering bugs from earlier releases. This idea runs contrary to a common practice of seeding a release by looking at previously deferred work. It is enormously healthy; you start the new release plan from zero inventory.

Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division

The goal with tests was to have all tests run green reliably. Unreliable tests would be purged and not used again. In other words, we wanted to eliminate the need for manual analysis of test runs, especially build verification tests (BVTs). In the past, we had found that test results were plagued by false negatives (that is, reported test failures that were not due to product failures but to flaky test runs). This then led to a long manual analysis of test runs before the "true" results could be acted on. (Have you ever seen that?) Eliminating the test debt required both refactoring tests to be more resilient and making improvements to test tooling and infrastructure. (You can see the partial productization of these capabilities in the build and lab management capabilities of VS 2010.)

Tighter Timeboxes

At the same time, we went from a schedule of three-month milestones to five-week sprints. (By now, we've improved further to the point where we use three-week sprints.) Within each sprint, teams had the opportunity to deliver one or more features (product backlog items), provided they met the done criteria discussed later. Our goal for the end of each sprint was to deliver a potentially shippable increment of software, called a *customer technical preview* (CTP). We released only those CTPs on which we actually wanted to collect external feedback, but we deployed each CTP internally for dogfooding. In this way, we could assess quality with every sprint.

Feature Crews

We formed small multidisciplinary Scrum teams, called *feature crews*. They usually had five or six developers and testers and a "program manager," i.e. product owner, who might have responsibility across more than one feature crew. Feature crews worked on one or a few product backlog items (features) at a time. Each feature crew worked in an isolated branch of the source tree until its source code and tests met the definition of done.

Defining Done

Staying clean required improving our definitions of *done*, automating many of the done criteria, and updating our code branching structure to support the automation and promotion of code. We instituted four levels of done

criteria matching four cycles. The most granular was the level of done for a feature crew. The feature crew was responsible for completing its product backlog items to the second definition of *done*, which we called *quality gates*. Figure 9-3 shows the quality gates.

Home - Orcas Quality G	iates - Windows Internet Explorer				x				
🙄 💮 🔻 🙋 http://de	evdiv/sites/orcas/qualitygates/default.aspx			+ +y 🛪 Live Search	ρ.				
Eile Edit View Fgvor	rites Iools Help								
😭 🐼 🌈 Home - Or	rcas Quality Gates			🖓 • 🕗 🗔 - 🖶 • 🕞 Bage • 🔘 Tgo	ls = ²⁰				
Guidance Documents	Quality Gates are a si and can be declared Feature	t of quality re Complet	controls that must be satisfi e and be added to the produ	ied before a feature uct.					
About Using Quality Gates	NOR TO INTO their parent Prod	d in feature act Unit bra	e branches and they can only nch when they have satisfied	y reverse integrate d the Quality Gates.	1				
Related Engineering Documents	Quality Gate Implementation The only requirement at the division level is that a feature pass the quality gates before check in (reverse integration or RJ). The specifics can be much more complex. This web site will answer your executions:								
Pictures	Who Each quality gate has an owner lis Working Group. As a member of a the Feature Complete Signoff.	ted in the ta feature cre	able below. You can also dire sw, you bring a perspective t	ect questions to Mark Osborne, the Quality Gates owner in Developer Division Engineering, or to the DevDiv Quality Gates to the crew based on your role. For a description of best practices around your signoff, see Roles and Responsibilities in					
Contacts Tasks	What Each quality gate is a minimum ba are listed in the table below.	r for quality	in the Orcas release. Whet	her the feature passes the gate is a measurable attribute of the feature. The minimum requirements for each quality gate					
Quality Gates Metrics	Where The quality gates are tracked in th When While we're not pushing a specific Day wikis. These are wikis, so Ple	e Feature D software m asel add yo	Directory. A description of the ethodology, we have some i ur input, questions, and exp	 required fields is on the Quality Gates and Feature Directory page. ideas about when in the feature crew cycle certain quality gates tend to be completed. Check out the Dev Day and Test eriences. 					
Reports Issues and	Why The purpose of the Orcas quality g How Follow the Title link for a quality g you need to pass the quality gate.	ates is disc ste in the fo There is al	ussed extensively in the Fea llowing table for more inform so a list of Case Studies. Tra	ture Creas Overview. mation. Each quality gate has a Guidance document that discusses the requirements for the quality gate and any tools sck your crea's progress in the Feature Directory using the Quality Gate Exceptions query.					
Case Studies	Quality Gates			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Related	Title	Details	Owner	Requirements					
Engineering Practices	Functional Specification	Details	Brandon Bray	1. Functional Spec link added to feature directory 2. Functional Spec signed off by feature crew in feature directory					
General Discussion	Dev Design Spec	Details	Dmitry Robsman	1. Dev Design Spec link added to feature directory 2. Dev Design Spec signed off by feature crew in feature directory					
Surveys	Test Plan	Details	Brandon Bynum	1. Test Plan link added to feature directory 2. Test Plan signed off by feature crew in feature directory					
	Threat Model	Details	Jeff Welton	 Threat Model link added to feature directory. Threat Model signed off by feature crew in feature directory. 					
	Intellectual Property Protection	Details	Shoshanna Budzianowski	 Patent Candidate field updated in feature directory. If the feature is a patent candidate, the feature crew will work with its patent leader to start the patent process. 					
	API Review (NetFx/VSIP)	Details	Jason Sutherland	1. New or changed managed APIs signed off by the WinFX API Review team (fxrev) 2. New or changed unmanaged VSIP APIs signed off by the VSIP team (James Lau)					
	WinFx Architectural Layering	Details	Steve Herndon	1. All defects in the WinFx Layering bar must be fixed					
	Rules of the Road Architectural Review	Details	Jason Sutherland	 The WinFx feature is strategically important in advancing the WinFx platform. The WinFx feature is reviewed by the WinFx Architectural Team. 					
	Static Analysis	Details	Sean Sandys	1. PREFast and FxCop running clean					
	Code Coverage	Details	John Cunningham	1. New code must have 70% block code coverage across all automated tests					
	Pseudo Loc	Details	Kim Meyer	1. All Tests must be run and passing on a Pseudo Loc build 2. All Localization tests must be passing on Pseudo Loc build					
	Testing	Details	Alex Chi	1. Feature Tests defined in Test Plan implemented 2. All Feature Tests passing 3. All Unit Tests written must be passing					
	Feature Bugs (Defects)	Details	Matthew Gertz	1. All feature defects must be closed					
	Performance RPS	RPS Details Gerardo Bermudez 1. There are no performance regressions after running Performance RPS		1. There are no performance regressions after running Performance RPS					
	DDBasics	Details	Gary Kraut	1. DDBasics BVT tests passing					
	Feature Complete	Details	Mark Osborne	1. All scheduled feature work completed (including testing) 2. All Quality Gates satisfied 3. Feature Crew sign off on in feature directory (PM, Dev, Test, Ux)					

FIGURE 9-3: Divisional quality gates were the definition of *done* for the feature crew.

Different quality gates applied to different components of the product line. For example, redistributable platform components, such as the .NET Framework, required architectural reviews around compatibility and layering that were not necessary for the VS IDE. These rules were visible to the whole division.

Integration and Isolation

When developing a complex product like VS, a constant tension exists between the need of feature crews to be isolated from other teams' changes and the need to have the full source base integrated so that all teams can work on the latest code. To solve this, we allowed feature crews to work in isolated branches, and then to integrate with closely related crews, and then to integrate into Main. Figure 9-4 shows the branching structure to support the feature crews.



FIGURE 9-4: The branching structure balances isolated workspaces for the feature crews during the sprint with easy integration of related features by value propositions in a PU.

The third level of done was the integration tests to support the promotion of code across branches. When the feature passed the quality gates, the source code, and tests, the feature crew promoted it to the "product unit branch," where the integration tests would run. Upon satisfying these, the crew then promoted the feature into Main and it became part of the divisional build. The fourth level of done criteria was applied to Main. Both nightly and weekly test cycles were run here.

It's worth noting that both the *branch visualization* and *gated check-in* of VS 2010, as described in Chapter 6, "Development," and Chapter 7, "Build and Lab," were designed based largely on our internal experience of enforcing quality gates for feature promotion. The core idea is to automate the definition of *done* and ensure that code and test quality live up to the social contract.

Product Backlog

DevDiv was an organization conditioned over a decade to think in terms of features. Define the features, break them down into tasks, work through the tasks, and so on. The problem with this granularity is that it encourages "peanut buttering" (as described in Chapter 3, "Product Ownership"), an insidious form of overproduction. Peanut buttering is the mindset that whatever feature exists in the product today needs to be enhanced in the next release, alongside whatever new capability is introduced. From a business standpoint, this is obviously an endless path into bloat. This is a big risk on many existing products.

A key to reverse the peanut-buttering trend is the need to conceptualize the backlog at the right granularity. You have to test that proposed enhancements really do move customer value forward, when seen from the product line as a whole. At the same time, you need to make sure that you don't neglect the small dissatisfiers.

Accordingly, we took a holistic and consistent approach to product planning. We introduced a structure of functional product definition that covered value propositions, experiences, and features. For each level, we used a canonical question to frame the granularity. We rolled out training for all the teams.

Conceptually, the taxonomy is shown in Figure 9-5. To manage this data, we set up a team project in our TFS with separate work item types for each of the value proposition, experience, and feature.



FIGURE 9-5: To keep the backlog at the right level of granularity for a product line of this scope, we used scenarios, experiences, and features, each at the appropriate level of concern.

Scenarios

In Agile terms, scenarios are epics. In a scenario, we start by considering the value propositions that motivate customers (teams or individuals) to purchase or upgrade to the new version of our platform and tools. We consider the complete customer experience during development, and we follow through to examine what it will take to make customers satisfied enough to want to buy more, renew, upgrade, and recommend our software to others.

A scenario is a way of defining tangible customer value with our products. It addresses a problem that customers face, stated in terms that a customer will relate to. In defining a scenario, we ask teams to capture its value proposition with the question: What if you could..., would that influence you to buy or upgrade? This question helps keep the scenario sufficiently large to matter and its customer value sufficiently obvious.

We also created two categories that didn't really belong to scenarios, but were managed similarly. These were called Fundamentals and Remove Customer Dissatisfiers. Fundamentals speak to ensuring that the qualities of service are suitably met. In the case of the VS product line, these include compatibility, compliance, reliability, performance, security, world readiness, user experience, and ecosystem experience.

Remove Customer Dissatisfiers, in turn, was there to ensure that our users didn't "die from a thousand paper cuts." Plenty of small complaints can show up individually as either low-priority bugs or small convenience features, but can collectively create large distractions. If these items are triaged individually, they usually don't get fixed. This is an example of the aggregation of small items in the product backlog into meatier ones for stack ranking that I described in Chapter 3. Accordingly, we suggested a discretionary level of investment by teams in this area.

Experiences

Scenarios translate into one or more experiences. Experiences are stories that describe how we envision users doing work with our product: What user tasks are required to deliver on a value proposition? The test question here is to imagine the demo to a customer: Let me show you how....

Features

Experiences, in turn, drive features. As we flesh out what experiences look like, we define the features that we need to support the experience. A feature can support more than one experience. (In fact, this is common.) Most features are defined as user stories.

Figure 9-6 shows a top-down report of the product backlog. It is opened to drill down from a scenario (called *value propositions* here) into the experiences and features.



FIGURE 9-6: An internal custom TFS report showed the status of features, rolling up to experiences, rolling up to scenarios (value propositions). This has been superseded in TFS 2010 by hierarchical queries.

Iteration Backlog

Features were the connection between the product backlog and iteration backlog (see Figure 9-7). As we moved into a sprint, feature crews committed to delivering one or more features according to the quality gates. This affected how we had to define features when grooming the product backlog.



FIGURE 9-7: Because features were the deliverable units of the product backlog, overall progress could be tracked as a cumulative flow of features. Again, this was a custom report, now superseded by the TFS dashboards.

Because features turned into units of delivery, we tried to define them to optimize productivity. Well-defined features were *coarse-grained enough to be visible to a customer* or consumed by another feature, and *fine-grained enough to be delivered in a sprint*. To pass the quality gates, they needed to be independently testable. Dependencies among features needed to be clearly defined. Figure 9-8 shows a track of remaining work for a single feature, and Figure 9-9 illustrates an intermediate organizational view of features in flight.

253



FIGURE 9-8: This simple burndown chart measures the progress of a single feature.



FIGURE 9-9: Features in progress can be viewed by organizational structure. The black vertical line shows today's date. There are three status colors on this chart: dark green for completed more than seven days ago, light green for completed in the last seven days, and red for remaining.

Engineering Principles

In summary, we applied most of the practices described as engineering principles in Chapter 2, "Scrum, Agile Practices, and Visual Studio." We eliminated technical debt and put in place rules and automation to prevent deferral of work. Small feature crews and short timeboxes kept work in process low. A consistent definition of *done*, coupled to the right branching strategy and automation, kept the code base potentially shippable. Automated testing was used widely, and exploratory testing was used selectively where new scenarios were not ready for automation.

Results

The results were impressive. Figure 9-10 shows the contrast between the bug debt at Beta 1 for VS 2005 and VS 2008. Unlike 2005, there is no overhang of deferral, and *the reduction in debt was greater than 15x*. At the same time, the schedule from beginning of the release work to general availability was *half* as long. And the transparency of process allowed reasonable engagement of stakeholders all along the way. Post release, we saw the results, as well. There has been a huge (and ongoing) rise in customer satisfaction with the VS product line.



Total bug debt at Beta 1 of VS 2008.

FIGURE 9-10: Comparison of bug debt at Beta 1 between VS 2005 and VS 2008. The left chart is identical to Figure 9-2, and the right shows the total bug debt leading to Beta 1 of VS 2008. The improvement is a reduction from 30,000 to 2,000 at comparable points in the product cycle.

In addition to improving our product delivery, this experience improved the VS product line. Many of the practices that we applied internally became product scenarios, especially for TFS.

Law of Unintended Consequences

Although the improvements we achieved from the 2005 to 2008 releases of VS were very real, there were some subsequent surprises. Newton's third law states that actions beget reactions, whether good or bad. For DevDiv, some of these were due to "soft" issues around people and culture; others resulted from unforeseen effects of the engineering practices.

When we ship a release at Microsoft, people often change jobs. For employees, this rotation is an opportunity both to develop a career and improve personal satisfaction in trying new challenges. Indeed, several of Microsoft's divisions build a reorganization period into the beginning of their release planning. Although this is a healthy pattern for the company and its employees overall, in the short term it can create a sort of amnesia.

Social Contracts Need Renewal

Unfortunately, one success is not enough to create long-term habits. In 2008, DevDiv experienced excessive optimism after a successfully executed release. As many new managers took their jobs, they confidently plowed ahead without an MQ and without planning and grooming the backlog. Accordingly, the road to the 2010 release suffered from some considerable backslides.

It was reminiscent of a scene in 1981, when an assassination attempt incapacitated President Ronald Reagan, the vice president was abroad, and Secretary of State Al Haig convened the White House press corps to announce, "I am in charge here." Haig prompted wide and immediate ridicule, because he demonstrated his own ignorance of the line of succession specified by a constitutional amendment two decades earlier. During the reorganization after we shipped VS 2008, some positions were vacant longer than usual, and in the interim, several folks declared themselves in control of release planning. Of course, this self-declared authority did not work here either.

256 Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division

Lessons (Re)Learned

DevDiv recovered, and in the end, VS 2010 has been the best release of the VS product line ever. The progress was not linear, however. We learned several engineering lessons from the sloppy start in 2008 and skipping MQ in particular.

Product Ownership Needs Explicit Agreement

With ambiguous product ownership, there was no clear prioritization of the backlog and no way to resolve conflicting viewpoints. We did not yet have a consistent organizational process, and we needed to renegotiate the social contract.

Planning and Grooming the Product Backlog Cannot Be Skipped

If you don't have a backlog that provides a clear line of sight to customer value, all prioritization decisions seem arbitrary. As a result, individuals revert to the local tribes that they know best.

The Backlog Needs to Ensure Qualities of Service

A particular oversight was the lack of suitable requirements in the backlog around the fundamentals, such as performance and reliability, and lack of clear product ownership for these. With both betas of VS 2010, we earned significant negative feedback regarding product performance. Figure 9-11 shows example results of the performance instrumentation that we introduced after Beta 1 to make performance visible for common customer experiences.

Fortunately, we recovered by the time of release to manufacturing (RTM), but at considerable cost (including some schedule delay). Had we set the fundamentals early, established the ownership, and put in place the instrumentation and transparent reporting at the beginning of the release cycle, we would not have had to pay for the recovery.



FIGURE 9-11: The chart compares an early build of VS 2010 and VS 2008 SP1 through a common scenario from starting the IDE to producing a simple application and closing the IDE. This is an example of transparent measurement raising awareness and focusing action.

One Team's Enhancement Is Another's Breaking Change

In a product line this complex, it is easy for one team's great enhancements to be crippling changes for another team. We had put a clear definition of *done* in place for the previous release, and automated much of it, but we didn't maintain the practices or the automation cleanly. Most visibly, our integration tests were not acting as a suitable safety net. As a result, we had significant friction around code integration.

Test Automation Needs Maintenance

We had invested heavily in test automation to validate configurations and prevent regressions, but we let the tests get stale. They effectively tested 2005 functionality, but not the new technologies from 2008. Without an MQ
to update the integration tests in particular, we discovered we could not predict the effects of integration. As a result, a team promoting changes had no way of determining the effects on other teams until the recipients complained.

Complicating the problem was the false sense of security given by automated test runs. If the tests are not finding important problems fast, and catching quality gaps *prior* to integration, they are the wrong tests.

Broken Quality Gates Create Change Impedance

There is a heinous side effect to having the engineering infrastructure in this broken state. There were still quality gates, but they weren't ensuring the intended quality because we hadn't maintained them. As a result, they became impediments to change rather than enablers. As we realized this, we cleaned up the problem, but again much later than we should have. This pointed out clearly not only why it was important to *get clean* at a point in time, but also why we then needed to *stay clean*.

Celebrate Successes, but Don't Declare Victory

The overriding management lesson for me is to celebrate successes but not declare victory. In our case, we forgot the pain of the VS 2005 release, and after the success of VS 2008, we decided to skip MQ, neglect our backlog, and underinvest in our engineering processes. We have since recovered, but with the reminder that we have to stay vigilant and self-critical.

It takes strong leadership, a strong social contract, and consistent language among the tribe to counteract this tendency. Part of this is the move from dysfunctional to functional tribalism, or in Dave Logan's terminology, from Stage Three to Four. People in a Stage Four organization do the following:

Build values-based relationships between others. At the same time, the words of Stage Four people are centered on "we're great" ... When people at Stage Four cluster together, they radiate tribal pride.⁶

What's Next?

Fortunately, we have the opportunity to act on our learnings not just in organizational improvement, but also in product. Many of the scenarios enabled by VS 2010 are based on what we discovered through our own usage. At the time of this writing, we have rolled VS 2010 out through our own organization, updated our quality gates and automation, groomed our backlog, and made sure that our organization matches the vision.

Even better, we've been able to productize many of these lessons into our vNext, as I'll show in Chapter 10, "Continuous Feedback." We're dogfooding that release now, in three-weekly sprints. You can read about the concepts and capability in the next chapter, and by the time you're reading this, you can probably download the product and try it too.

Look for a new experience report in a couple years.

End Notes

- ¹ For simplicity, I refer to these as VS 2005 and 2008, without differentiating the .NET platform components, the VS IDE, TFS, or the ALM components formerly known as Team System. I also skip the dozens of power tools and releases of Internet Information Services (IIS), ASP.NET, Silverlight, and so on that shipped in between the major releases.
- ² There are approximately 30 other instances in Microsoft, but I'm writing here about DevDiv, where I have firsthand experience.
- ³ You can download the process template we used internally from http://mpt.codeplex.com/. However, the process templates that we ship are much leaner, take advantage of the 2010 features, and aren't tinged by the internal constraints.
- ⁴ Melvin E. Conway, "How Do Committees Invent?" *Datamation* 14:5 (April, 1968): 28–31, available at www.melconway.com/research/ committees.html. Amazingly, Conway's law was completely anecdotal for 40 years, until empirical validation by Microsoft Research in Nachiappan Nagappan, Brendan Murphy, and Victor Basili,

260 Lessons Learned at Microsoft Developer Division

"The Influence of Organizational Structure On Software Quality: An Empirical Case Study," January 2008, available at http:// research.microsoft.com/apps/pubs/default.aspx?id=70535.

- ⁵ Dave Logan, John King, and Halee Fischer-Wright, *Tribal Leadership: Leveraging Natural Groups to Build a Thriving Organization* (New York: HarperCollins, 2008), 77.
- ⁶ Logan, op. cit., 255.

10Continuous Feedback

*The best way to predict the future is to invent it.*¹

—Alan C. Kay



FIGURE 10-1: Fibonacci described his numeric sequence in his *Liber Abaci* (Book of Calculation) in 1202. It is now one of the most widely discovered sequences in nature. Its reuse for estimation (Chapter 3, "Product Ownership") nearly a millennium later is hardly a coincidence.² **P** y now, I hope I've convinced you of three things:

- 1. The Agile Consensus is empirically sound, practical, and here to stay.
- 2. Visual Studio (VS) 2010 provides broad tooling to help you follow the Agile Consensus practices.
- 3. And if you do, you can practically improve the flow of value to your customers, reduce waste, and improve transparency in your software development.

This chapter summarizes these points and builds on them, showing you where VS is going in its next release and how it will help you even further.

Agile Consensus in Action

You've now seen the idea of an empirical process model from many lenses. Scrum puts the idea into action by mandating short sprints, each resulting in a potentially shippable increment, and ending with a sprint review and retrospective to inspect and adapt both the output and the process. Figure 10-2 shows a simplified view.



FIGURE 10-2: The simplest view of the continuous feedback cycle.

There are many advantages to the virtuous cycle this creates:

- 1. **Continuous integration, validation and deployment.** By automating builds, build verification tests (BVTs), lab deployments, and production deployments, you create a regular process that prevents technical debt from entering the project and accumulating. When errors arise, they appear and get corrected immediately.
- 2. **Continuous learning.** People can retain only so much in their heads. By batching work into product backlog items (PBIs) and PBIs into small sprints, all the team players focus more closely on the work at hand. The entire team learns from each iteration, improving the accuracy, quality, and suitability of the finished product.
- 3. **Continuous feedback.** Stakeholders (customers, users, management) see results quickly and become more engaged in the project, offering more time, insight, and funding. The most energizing phenomenon on a software team is seeing early releases perform (or be demoed) in action. No amount of spec review can substitute for the value of working bits.
- 4. **Continuous risk management.** In an uncertain business climate, it is important to review priorities frequently and treat investments as options. The more transparency you gain through frequent checkpoints, the more valuable the options become. To manage risks, you must prove or disprove your assumptions incrementally, starting with the highest-risk elements. Small iterations enable you to reduce the margin of error in your estimates and product backlog.

As cycles get faster, the opportunity to expand this continuous flow of value grows ever greater.

The Next Version

So far in this book, I have described what is possible with VS 2010. Now I shift to give you an early look at what will be possible with the next version of the VS product line. For simplicity, I call it *vNext*.

Product Ownership and Stakeholder Engagement

Communication with stakeholders is usually an incredibly difficult job for the product owner. vNext tackles this in two ways, one when envisioning the product experience and one when collecting feedback on the realized software.

Storyboarding

As a Product Owner, you can now quickly sketch your ideas as storyboards to get feedback from stakeholders and to present the user stories or epics in tangible form to the team. The storyboarding tool is an extension to PowerPoint, as shown in Figure 10-3. The Storyboarding menu on the ribbon gives you access to a palette of useful shapes and animations, and you can add your own custom shapes for your common user interface (UI) patterns. The storyboards are attached to PBIs in Team Foundation Server (TFS).

Because PowerPoint is so familiar, there is nothing special for you to learn. And because it is already oriented to presentation, no extra work is required to convert your storyboards into presentations. Remote stakeholders can add comments directly from the Review ribbon of PowerPoint with no extra software. As a Product Owner, you can merge multiple files from different reviewers and preserve the comments.

Product Ownership and Stakeholder Engagement 265

P 🚽	17 - 1 0 -	Contraction of the local division of the loc	Demo - Microsoft Power	Point				HC.	- 0	×
File	Home Ir	nsert Design Transitions Animations	Slide Show Review	View Stor	ryboardir	g				۵ (?)
New Slide * Slides	Layout Slide Master Layout	Storyboard Shapes Shapes	Screenshot Picture Hyperlink	A [*] A [*] A · B Z <u>U</u>	- ■ = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	ign Text *	Arrange :	Storyboard Links Team	Storyboarding Help Help	
-	I X				St	oryboard S	Shapes			▼ X
1						Search Stor	yboard Shap	oes		P
					- 6	4 My Shap	oes			-
						To add a shape, select it and choose "Add to My Shapes from the Storyboarding ribbon tab, or the context menu				r • =
						Backgrounds				
		Phone	People		1	4 Commo	n			
		• •	52			_>_>	Breadcrumb	-	- Button	
		Messages	Outlook				Calendar	⊻.	Checkbox (checked)	
		Potures Mass Music			□—	Checkbox (unchecked)		Data Grid		
					77	Date Picker		Drag Selection		
			م				Dropdown B	kax •	Formatting Bar	
						http://	Hyperlink	-1-	— İ Link Bar	
	Cli	ck to add notes			*	<u> </u>	List	13	Mouse Pointer	
					-	- E.				*
Slide 1 o	of 1 "Windows	Phone 7" 🕉					E # Ø	፵ 55% (+

FIGURE 10-3: The Storyboard Assistant helps you quickly mock up a UI in PowerPoint to share with stakeholders as a tangible view of a user story. In this example, the Storyboarding Ribbon is visible at the top and the Shapes library for storyboarding at the right. In this example, a base Windows Phone shape has been dragged onto the slide surface.

Getting Feedback on Working Software

The second half of the stakeholder communication problem is the difficulty of getting concrete, actionable feedback from stakeholders on potentially shippable increments at or after the sprint review. In Figure 3-11, I showed a physical usability lab to gather user feedback on potentially shippable software, but even when these are available, they involve all the logistics of appointments and travel. As a result of the shortage of feedback, Product Owners have had to make decisions about the potentially shippable increment at the end of the sprint largely in a vacuum. Even when you shipped the software, you had a hard time deciphering what users were trying to tell you.

To this end, vNext includes a feedback assistant, a *virtual* usability lab in a lightweight TFS client for the stakeholder. As Product Owner, when you create a request for feedback, TFS generates an email for you, such as shown in Figure 10-4. The feedback request contains links to the feedback assistant.



FIGURE 10-4: To solicit stakeholder feedback, the Product Owner sends an email, with an automated hyperlink, and the gesture creates a placeholder for a Feedback work item.

The feedback assistant lets you collect the controlled usability feedback from the right stakeholders, similar to what you would get from a physical lab, but without the hassle or expense. At the same time, vNext automatically tracks the responses against the PBIs as linked work items in TFS so that all the responses are kept in the right place. In this way, vNext lets you distribute sprint reviews or collect feedback on each of the PBIs as finished, well before the end of the sprint. At Microsoft, we've started using this during sprint reviews and design meetings to record the conversations and make sure none of the ideas get lost.

Balancing Capacity

As you work on a sprint, the team learns more about the tasks to be done and captures these updates in the sprint backlog. In the past, the main way of viewing progress and remaining work has been the task burndown chart. As tasks are added, vNext refreshes capacity immediately for both the team and the members, as shown in Figure 10-5. Bars show remaining work against remaining capacity and are colored red or green to indicate over or under. The Backlog view includes a real-time burndown chart in the upper right that expands to full screen when clicked.

As always, tasks do not need to be assigned to individuals immediately, but when they are, the individual's capacity is immediately updated.

(-) ∞ http://agilechow:8(𝒫 - 𝔅 ×) ₀	C ALM Sprint 13 - Microsoft T ×					
DEVORY AGLE home boards backlogs fe alm sprint 13 April 27 - May 17	AGLE SUB boards backlogs feedback work items source build sprint 13 April 27 - May 17					
BACKLOG CAP	ACITY				CAPACITY PANE ON	
Product Backlog Current		5 of 195.67 h)	Pama	CAPACITY BY PERSON		
ALM Sprint 13 8 4 Future ALM Sprint 14 13 4	Address Unit test debt around setup authoring and p Mark failing tests with Ignore and publish guidanc Dates on Iterations - Agile Bug Status and Burndown	In Progress Pr Completed Pr In Progress Aa	hil Hodgson hil Hodgson aron Biork	 ↔ <	Aaron Cathcart (4 of 20 h)	
ALM Sprint 15 ALM Sprint 16 ALM Sprint 17	Get sprint dates from the warehouse Display iteration parameter for iterations with dates Constrain start/end dates to selected iteration's da	Completed BE Completed BE Completed BE	BD Alabi (Colla BD Alabi (Colla BD Alabi (Colla	0	Aaron Patterson (3 of 16 h) Andrew Olson (TES)	
ALM Sprint 18	Update Agile Bug Status report Exploratory testing - parameter logic Data comparison with old conorts	Completed BD Alabi (Co logic Completed Kelly McBrid		0	(0 of 8.33 h)	
	Automated testing - update (if required) Report UI testing	Completed Ke Completed Ke	elly McBride (elly McBride (0	(7 of 8 h)	
- 20 4	Dates on Iterations - Agile/CMMI Convert Burndown and Burn Rate report - Agile	In Progress Aa Completed BE	aron Bjork D Alabi (Colla		(0 of 4 h)	
	Convert Remaining Work report - Agile Convert Test Plan Progress report - Agile Convert Bug Status report - CMMI	Completed BE Completed BE Completed BE	D Alabi (Colla D Alabi (Colla D Alabi (Colla		(5.5 of 20 h)	
	Convert Remaining Work report - CMMI Convert Test Plan Progress report - CMMI	Completed BE Completed BE	D Alabi (Colla D Alabi (Colla		Kevin McMurry (8 of 14.67 h)	
	Convert Remaining Work - Dashboard report - C Convert Burndown and Burn Rate report - CMMI Test "Burn Rate - Dashboards" report - Agile	Completed BE Completed BE Completed Ke	D Alabi (Colla D Alabi (Colla elly McBride (0	Mehmet Argun Alparslan (38 of 40 h)	
	Test Burndown and Burn Rate report - Agile	Completed Kelly McBride (0	Phil Hodgson (4 of 14.67 h)	
I earn Foundation Server Web App About © Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.						

FIGURE 10-5: Sprint planning lets you directly enter the tasks for PBIs and see available capacity for each team member adjusted immediately in the green or red bars.

Managing Work Visually

Of course, team members want to get a visual overview of sprint status. Manual taskboards with sticky notes have been iconic for collocated Scrum teams. These have led to comical experience reports of cleaning crews rearranging the stickies from the floor and distributed teams feeling out of touch.

With TFS, now there is one source of truth. The zoomable taskboard, shown in Figure 10-6, works directly from the data in TFS. If you have geographically dispersed teams, each team can use a large touch screen on the same TFS project to update its status.

269



FIGURE 10-6: The taskboard updates the status of work items automatically as they are dragged across columns. The burndown chart in the upper right updates automatically when you drag the items.

The taskboard contains a row for each PBI, which is shown in the left column, with a total of its remaining work. Each of the other columns represents a state for the task work item type, again with cumulative remaining work shown in the header. The individual tasks are shown as cards with remaining work and owner. As you drag a card from one column to another, its state is updated and any appropriate rules are run. For example, if you drag a task to done, remaining work is set to zero automatically. A tiled burndown chart in the upper right is updated, too, and if you click the tile, the chart is maximized to give you an overview of progress.

Although the taskboard visualization evolved from Scrum practices, TFS in vNext provides the taskboard regardless of process template. The rows and columns adjust according to the schema of the process template

270 Continuous Feedback

of the team project, effectively enabling you to use the same modern practices, regardless of your team's choice of process template, be it Scrum, Agile, CMMI, or one you have customized for your own circumstances.

Staying in the Groove

vNext is not just about the team, it is also about the individual developer and tester. Unlike the historical orientation of the VS IDE around just code and tests, with work item associations made at check-in, vNext creates and remembers context around work items from the time you start work.

Inside the VS IDE, vNext simplifies the Team Explorer, as shown in Figure 10-7. It becomes a simple navigational hub to access everything related to the team project without unnecessary distraction. Note that the first selection is *My Work*.



FIGURE 10-7: The Team Explorer is now a much simplified hub for everything in the team project.

Handling Interruptions

One of the greatest sources of waste, error, and frustration is the difficulty of restoring your concentration after switching tasks. As a developer with

VS vNext, you can stay in the flow to minimize the impact of interruptions on your work. vNext helps you do that by organizing your work around tasks, as shown in Figure 10-8.



FIGURE 10-8: The My Work pane displays the work item at top that is currently in progress, with sections below for other active work items not yet started (To Do), and Unfinished and Under Review items that already have associated shelvesets and workflow.

When you are working, the Team Explorer pane puts the currently active task at the top of the My Work area. Three default commands apply to this work item and all of the currently open code and tests: Check In, Request Review, and Suspend. As you might guess, Check In checks in all the current changes and resolves this work item as a current changeset, and then lets you pick the next item off the active To Do list. (The next section discusses reviews.) When you suspend, TFS automatically creates a shelveset of all the open changes, attaches it to the in-progress work item, and moves the work item to the unfinished section of My Work. In this way, you can switch to a different task (for example, a highpriority bug or special-request task) and preserve all the context of the previous work item, with its code, tests, and IDE settings. You can handle the interruption, and when you're done, you can click the suspended task in the unfinished area, and the IDE state is restored to the state exactly as you had it before.

Collaborating on Code

As before, work items are also the basis of collaboration, but vNext simplifies the workflow. When you pick Request Review from the Team Explorer, as shown in Figure 10-8, a Code Review Request work item is created and associated with a shelveset of all your open changes and assigned to your designated reviewers. In your Team Explorer, you will see the item move to the Under Review section.

A reviewer you have designated will see a review request. The reviewer will probably suspend any active work and then open the review request. The Team Explorer shows comments you've made for the reviewers, and the code document shows changes colored in adjacent lines, as shown in Figure 10-9, or in side-by-side windows, depending on preferences. The reviewers can annotate the code further and resolve the code review, reassigning it to you. Of course, when you open the review, as with a suspended item, all the appropriate shelveset files open within the right solution.



FIGURE 10-9: A designated reviewer sees the shelveset with the colored code changes and review comments. The reviewer can edit or annotate the shelveset further, and when done, the changes and comments are automatically returned to the requestor and the corresponding work item updated.

Cleaning Up the Campground

Bob Martin famously advised developers to follow the Boy Scout rule of "Leave the campground cleaner than you found it" when handling code.³ Martin was observing that, much of the time, developers have to maintain code that they did not create. When you do, you should exercise the same pride of craftsmanship that you exercise with your own code.

When you maintain existing code, however, it is often hard to understand what to change and what side effects you might cause, as discussed in Chapter 5, "Architecture." Indeed, one of the nastiest characteristics of working with old code is not knowing whether you have fixed a problem everywhere you need to.

This happens because old code is often highly redundant. Your predecessors may not have refactored diligently, but instead resorted to copy and paste. In other words, often they just repeated lines of source, instead of neatly extracting every duplicate method. (Remember the fallacy of rewarding developers for lines of code discussed in Chapter 4, "Running the Sprint"?)

vNext helps you with this problem. It has a new command to find *clones* of selected code, as shown in Figure 10-10. Clones are either exact matches or semantically equivalent patterns (for example, with renamed methods and renamed parameters). In this way, if you plan to fix code in one spot, you can instantly search for all similar occurrences. By finding the clones, you can extract duplicates to a single method, fix the code once, and keep it fixed.

Code Clone Analysis Results								
Clone	Group	Count						
Θ	Exact Match 1 (5 Files)	5 Clones						
	frmTestCertificateClassesDisplay:frmTestCertificateClassesDisplay_Load - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateDetailsControl\frmTestCertificateClassesDisplay.vb lines 67-75							
	frmTestNotesEditor:Button1_Click - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\NotesControl\frmTestNotesEditor.vb lines 114-122							
	FrmTestCertificateDetailsDisplay.FrmTestCertificateDetailsDisplay_Load - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateDetailsControl\FrmTestCertificateDetailsDisplay.vb lines 67-75							
	frmTestCertificateDisplay.frmTestCertificateDisplay_Load - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateDetailsControl\frmTestCertificateDisplay.vb lines 68-76							
	CertificateEntityTests:RunTests - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateEntity\CertificateEntityTests.vb lines 15-23							
Θ	Exact Match 2 (3 Files)	3 Clones						
	FrmTestCertificateDetailsDisplay:FrmTestCertificateDetailsDisplay_Load - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateDetailsControl\FrmTestCertificateDetailsDisplay.vb lines 67-76							
	frmTestCertificateClassesDisplay:frmTestCertificateClassesDisplay_Load - C:\Dev/AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateDetailsControl\frmTestCertificateClassesDisplay.vb lines 67-76							
	frmTestCertificateDisplay:frmTestCertificateDisplay_Load - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateDetailsControl\frmTestCertificateDisplay.vb lines 68-77							
⊡	Exact Match 3 (2 Files)	3 Clones						
	CertificateEntityTests:RunTests - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\CertificateEntity\CertificateEntityTests.vb lines 15-24							
	frmTestNotesEditor:Button1_Click - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\NotesControl\frmTestNotesEditor.vb lines 114-123							
	frmTestNotesEditor:Button2_Click - C:\Dev\AustralianGovernment - None\NotesControl\frmTestNotesEditor.vb lines 131-140							
Đ	Exact Match 4 (2 Files)	2 Clones						
Ð	Exact Match 5 (2 Files)	2 Clones						
÷	Exact Match 6 (2 Files)	2 Clones						
60 Clon	e Groups 227 Cloned Snippets 784 Lines of Clo	ned Code						

FIGURE 10-10: The output window from Code Clone Analysis shows all the locations of matches for a selected piece of code.

Removing clones is an obvious case where you apply the Red-Green-Refactor cycle described in Chapter 6, "Development," although with a slight twist. Because you have the code, you want to write the unit tests that validate the current behavior, and using coverage, ensure that they do cover the existing code well. Then you have a better safety net for extracting the duplicate code into a unique method that can be called from the repeat occurrences. After each refactor, you can run the unit tests. In fact, to help keep you in the groove, vNext automatically runs the unit tests *in the background* for you after each code change.

Testing to Create Value

Chapter 8, "Test," stressed the importance of exploratory testing to discover acceptance criteria for a PBI. As shown in Figure 10-11, vNext has extended the testing experience to include an explicit exploratory test session. When you are in an exploratory session, the diagnostic data adapters are running and recording your actions, and you can pause at any point to capture the last *n* actions as the repro steps for a bug or needed steps for a test case.



FIGURE 10-11: Exploratory testing allows you to file a bug or test case by selecting backward in time the number of steps to include as the appropriate repro sequence.

TFS in the Cloud

I've saved the most significant for last. The largest transformation of computing since the Internet explosion is the *cloud*. Microsoft's cloud offering is Windows Azure, and we have been moving TFS to Windows Azure to make it available as a software as a service (SaaS) offering. Figure 10-12 shows an example.

w http://gmwalkthru.sprint11.tfsinthecloud.co	m/DefaultCollec	tion/Tailspin%20' 🔎 🗕 🖒 🗙 😁 Sprint Backlog - Micr	rosoft ×		↑ ★ ☆		
TAILSPIN TOYS TEAM			SUBMIT FEEDBACK	ADMINISTRATION AA	RONBJORK@HOTMAIL.C		
home work items feedback sou	rce build	1		Go to Work Iter	n ,0		
-							
sprint backlog							
QUERIES	ESULTS EDITO	R			WORK ITEM PANE ON		
🕼 🛅 😊 🖒 laŭe 🗙	🕼 Save Results 🖸 Refresh 📓 🛅 New Work Item 🝷 🎆 🖕 添 Edit Query 🛂 Column Options						
Unsaved Work Items Q	Query Results: 16 results found (5 top level, 11 linked items, 1 currently selected).						
My Work Items	ID	Title	Backlog P.	Assigned To State	Remainin Blocke		
My Queries -	25	 Placeholder product backlog item 		matthew Done			
 Shared Queries 	26	placeholder task		matthew To Do			
 Current Sprint 	27	 Spike: investigate initial database schema 	250000	Done			
Blocked Tasks	28	Create database schema for maintaining customer	records	camerons Done			
Entire backlog (pbis and child items)	29	Review database schema		Done			
Open Impediments	55	 Spike: investigate initial database schema 	250000	Done			
Sprint Backlog					•		
Test Cases	C Product B	acklog Item 25 : Placeholder product ba	acklog item				
Unfinished Work							
Work in Progress	Title: Place	holder product backlog item					
All Sprints	Iteration: Tailsp	in Toys\Release 1\Sprint 1			•		
My Feedback	Status		Details				
My Feedback Requests							
My Work - To Do	Assigned To:	matthew_cosner@live.com	Backlog Priority: 10	00			
Product Backlog	State:	Done •	Effort:				
	Reason:	Work finished	Business Value:				
			Area: Ta	ilspin Toys\Client	•		
	Description	Test Cases Tasks Feedback	Acceptance Criteri	a History Links	Attachments		
	As a <type of<="" td=""><td>user> I want <some goal=""> so that <some< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></some<></some></td></type>	user> I want <some goal=""> so that <some< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></some<></some>					
	reason>						
Team Foundation Server Web App About © Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.							

FIGURE 10-12: Team Foundation Server on Windows Azure looks like TFS on premise, except for the difference in the URL.

Other than the URL, TFS on Azure does not look very different from TFS on premise. In the initial release, the cloud release will contain some functional gaps. However, in the fullness of time, the Azure architecture will become the dominant code line and will supersede its predecessor. Most important, the hosted TFS is now up and running with a 0.999 service level agreement (SLA),⁴ which effectively means that from now it will be permanently up and available worldwide for any team that signs up.

Conclusion

I've just offered a whirlwind tour of many of the capabilities of VS vNext. Not surprisingly, vNext extends our vision of enabling a continuous flow of value. You can think of the flow in terms of two measures:

- 1. How long does it take from an idea entering the product backlog to the availability of working software in the user's hands? In standard Lean terminology, this is cycle time.
- 2. How long does it take from the discovery of a problem in production to the availability of fixed working software in the user's hands? This is commonly called mean time to repair (MTTR).⁵

These two measures are shown in Figure 10-13. All the activities described in this book support reducing these metrics, but the quantum improvement is when you can see the total impact on flow together.



Figure 10-13: Cycle time and MTTR are the two key end-to-end measures of the flow of value.

278 Continuous Feedback

These are the ultimate measures of continuous flow. The transformation of computing to cloud platforms, such as Windows Azure, is going to accelerate these flows and make the end-to-end measures ever more important. The pressure to increase transparency, reduce waste, and improve flow of value shown in Figure 1-2 will be more intense than ever. Not only will the most sophisticated Web sites practice continuous delivery, but the cloud will also help democratize the practice broadly and demand that we all practice *continuous feedback*, as described previously.

Living on the Edge of Chaos

The Great Recession changed many perspectives. At the beginning of this book, I cited the 2009 bankruptcies of Detroit manufacturers who had failed to catch up to Lean. Toyota, however, had its own surprises. It had mastered Lean, but not Agile. In the terminology of the Stacey Matrix of Figure 1-1, it adapted to a *complicated* world, but not a *complex* one. When safety problems became apparent with cars in use, Toyota stumbled in a massive recall and PR blunder. Here's what the *New York Times* reported:

"The very culture that works so well for [Toyota] when things are stable and predictable really doesn't work when you're dealing with a fast-paced crisis," Jeremy Anwyl, the chief executive of the vehicle information Web site Edmunds.com, said.⁶

The Great Recession changed how many of us look at software practices, too. This period of economic crisis flipped the perspective on Agile practices from *let's wait and see* to *we can't afford not to*. Everything wasteful, everything contextual not core, everything not central to the customer's definition of value suddenly became superfluous.

Welcome to the edge of chaos. For the foreseeable future, we will be applying new technology as fast as we can. We will try to stay ahead of ambiguous customer desires as insightfully as we can. We will use continuous feedback loops to adjust as frequently as we can. The shorter our sprints, the more opportunities we have to inspect and adapt.



FIGURE 10-14: In chaos theory, the butterfly effect is the phenomenon of extreme sensitivity in a system to initial conditions, such as weather, leading to unpredictability. The only practical approach is to frequently inspect and adapt.⁷

End Notes

- ¹ Alan C. Kay, "Predicting The Future," *Stanford Engineering* 1:1 (Autumn 1989), 1–6, www.ecotopia.com/webpress/futures.htm.
- ² http://www.aishdas.org/gallery/fibonac_8.gif and http://www. mathacademy.com/pr/prime/articles/fibonac/index.asp
- ³ Robert C. Martin, *Clean Code: A Handbook of Agile Software Craftsmanship* (Prentice Hall, 2008), 14.
- ⁴ 0.999 translates to 40 minutes downtime for maintenance per month.
- ⁵ There is an equally important use of MTTR as mean time to recovery, which is strictly in operations, keeping the site up so that the user does not experience the failure again. This may be done by masking the root cause (for example, by rebooting after a period of time, rather than by fixing the underlying problem).

280 Continuous Feedback

- ⁶ Nick Bunkley, "Recall Study Finds Flaws at Toyota," New York Times, May 23, 2011, B1.
- ⁷ http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/File:Lorenz_attractor_yb.svg

Index

A

acceptance testing. See testing accessibility, 65 action logs, 13 actionable test results, 212-213 activity diagrams, 114 advantages of Visual Studio 2010, xix-xxii Agile Alliance, 2 Agile Consensus advantages of, 2-3, 15 architecture, 100 dependency graphs, 103-106 diagram extensibility, 119-121 emergent architecture, 100-101 layer diagrams, 109-112 maintainability, 102-103 modeling projects, 113-119 sequence diagrams, 106-108 transparency, 101-102 builds automated builds, 179-180 build agents, 183-185 build definitions, maintaining, 183 Build Quality Indicators report, 168-169 Build reports, 181-182 BVTs (build verification tests), 146-147, 181, 246 CI (continuous integration), 177-179 cycle time, 174-175 daily builds, 180 done, definition of, 35, 80, 175-177 elimination of waste, 196-200 failures, 199-200 continuous feedback cycle advantages of, 263 illustration, 262 descriptive metrics, 81-86 development. See development empirical process control, 75-76

flow, 8 multiple dimensions of project health, 86 origins of, 1-2 principles of, 4-6 product ownership. See product ownership rapid estimation, 78-81 Scrum explained, 6 potentially shippable increments, 7 product backlog, 8-9 reduction of waste, 9-13 technical debt, 11-12 transparency, 11 user stories, 8 Scrum mastery, 76-77 self-managing teams, 13-14 team size, 77 testing in, 204 exploratory testing, 206 flow of value, 205 reduction of waste, 206-207 transparency, 207 transparency, 5 Agile Management for Software Engineering (Anderson), 8 analysis paralysis, 29-30 Anderson, David J., 8, 38 architecture, 100 dependency graphs, 103-106 diagram extensibility, 119-121 emergent architecture, 100-101 layer diagrams, 109-112 maintainability, 102-103 modeling projects, 113 activity diagrams, 114 class diagrams, 115-116 component diagrams, 115 Model Links, 117-119 sequence diagrams, 115

empirical process models, 4

UML Model Explorer, 116-117 use case diagrams, 114 sequence diagrams, 106-108 transparency, 101-102 attractiveness, 65 Austin, Robert, 81 automated builds, 179-180 automated deployment, 190-196 automated testing, 219-220 coded UI tests, 220-221 equivalence classes, 223-224 Web performance tests, 221-223 automatic code analysis, 148-149 availability, 66

В

backlogs iteration backlog, 251-253 product backlog, 8-9, 24 Microsoft Developer Division case study, 249-251 PBIs (product backlog items), 174-175, 196-197 problems solved by, 47-50 testing product backlog items, 207-211 sprint backlog, 27-28 balancing capacity, 267 baseless merges, 165-166 Beck, Kent, 10, 135, 203 Beizer, Boris, 216 Boehm, Barry, 26, 39 bottom-up cycles, 30 branching, 162-166 branch visualization, 248 branching by release, 163 Brandeis, Louis, 11 broken windows' effect, 85-86 Brooks, Frederick, 45-46 Brown, Tim, 58 Bug Ping-Pong, 12-13 bugs debugging Multi-Tier Analysis, 156 operational issues, 155-156 performance errors, 156-160 profiling, 156-160 with IntelliTrace, 152-154 handling, 28-29, 218-219 Bugs dashboard, 90-91 build check-in policy, 133-134 build process templates, 183 Build Quality Indicators report, 168-169 Build reports, 181-182 Build Success Over Time report, 200 build verification tests (BVTs), 146-147, 181, 246 builds. See also deployment automated builds, 179-180 build agents, 183-185 build definitions, maintaining, 183

Build Quality Indicators report, 168-169 Build reports, 181-182 BVTs (build verification tests), 146-147, 181, 246 CI (continuous integration), 177-179 cycle time, 174-175 daily builds, 180 done, definition of, 35, 80, 175-177 elimination of waste detecting inefficiencies, 198-200 integrating code and tests, 197-198 PBIs (product backlog items), 196-197 failures, 199-200 Builds dashboard, 93-94 Burndown dashboard, 87-88 business background (Microsoft Developer Division case study) culture, 241-243 debt crisis, 244-245 waste, 243 business value problem, 47 butterfly effect, 279 BVTs (build verification tests), 146-147, 181, 246

C

Capability Maturity Model Integration (CMMI), 22 capacity, balancing, 267 catching errors at check-in, 128-130 build check-in policy, 133-134 changesets, 129 check-in policies, 131-132 gated check-in, 132-134 shelving, 134-135 Change by Design (Brown), 58 changesets, 129 chaos theory, 279 check-in policies, 30-31, 131-132 check-in, catching errors at, 128-130 build check-in policy, 133-134 changesets, 129 check-in policies, 30-31, 131-132 gated check-in, 132-134 shelving, 134-135 choosing dashboards, 94-95 CI (continuous integration), 177-179 class diagrams, 115-116 classic continuous integration (CI), 177 clones, finding, 273-274 cloud, TFS (Team Foundation Server) on, 275-276 CMMI (Capability Maturity Model Integration), 22 Cockburn, Alistair, 19 code coverage, 141-142 Code Review Requests, 272 code reviews automatic code analysis, 148-149 manual code reviews, 151 code, collaborating on, 272

coded UI tests, 220-221 Cohn, Mike, 26, 54, 97 collaborating on code, 272 compatibility, 65 component diagrams, 115 concurrency, 65 configuration testing, 187-190 conformance to standards, 67 continuous feedback cycle advantages of, 263 illustration, 262 continuous integration (CI), 177-179 correction, 10 Create Bug feature, 214-215 crowds, wisdom of, 80 CTPs (customer technical previews), 246 culture (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 241-243 cumulative flow diagrams, 198-199 customer technical previews (CTPs), 246 customer validation, 62-63 customer value problem, 47-48 customizing dashboards, 94-95 cycle time, 174-175

D

daily builds, 180 daily cycle, 33-35 daily stand-up meeting, 33, 77 dashboards Bugs, 90-91 Builds, 93-94 Burndown, 87-88 choosing, 94-95 customizing, 94-95 importance of, 86 Quality, 88, 90 Test, 91-93 DDAs (diagnostic data adapters), 212 debugging with IntelliTrace, 152-154 Multi-Tier Analysis, 156 operational issues, 155-156 performance errors, 156-160 profiling, 156-160 defined process control, 75 defined process model, 2 dependency graphs, 103-106 deployment test labs automating deployment and test, 190-196 configuration testing, 187-190 setting up, 185-186 descriptive metrics, 81-86 design thinking, 58-60 desirability, 59 detecting inefficiencies, 198-200 DevDiv. See Microsoft Developer Division case study Developer Division. See Microsoft Developer Division case study

development, 126 branching, 162-166 catching errors at check-in, 128-130 build check-in policy, 133-134 changesets, 129 check-in policies, 131-132 gated check-in, 132-134 shelving, 134-135 common problems, 127-128 debugging IntelliTrace, 152-154 Multi-Tier Analysis, 156 operational issues, 155-156 performance errors, 156-160 profiling, 156-160 Eclipse Team Explorer Everywhere (TEE) plug-in, 167 merging, 165 sprint cycle, 127 TDD (test-driven development) advantages of, 136-138 BVTs (build verification tests), 146-147 code coverage, 141-142 code reviews, 148-151 explained, 135-136 generating tests for existing code, 138-140 Red-Green-Refactor, 136 test impact analysis, 143 variable data, 144-145 TFS Power Tools, 167-168 transparency, 168-169 versioning, 160-161 DGML (Directed Graph Markup Language), 121 diagnostic data adapters (DDAs), 212 diagrams activity diagrams, 114 class diagrams, 115-116 component diagrams, 115 cumulative flow diagrams, 198-199 extensibility, 119-121 layer diagrams, 109-112 Model Links, 117-119 sequence diagrams, 106-108, 115 use case diagrams, 114 dimensions of project health, 86. See also dashboards Directed Graph Markup Language (DGML), 121 discoverability, 65 dissatisfiers, 55 distortion, preventing, 84 documentation, 41 done definition of, 35, 80, 175-177 Microsoft Developer Division case study, 246-248

E

ease of use, 65 Eclipse Team Explorer Everywhere (TEE) plug-in, 167 efficiency, 65 Ekobit TeamCompanion, 95 eliminating waste detecting inefficiencies, 198-200 integrating code and tests, 197-198 PBIs (product backlog items), 196-197 emergent architecture, 100-101 empirical process control, 75-76 empirical process models, 4 enforcing permissions, 23 engineering principles (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 254 epics, 54 equivalence classes, 223-224 errors, catching at check-in, 128-130 build check-in policy, 133-134 changesets, 129 check-in policies, 131-132 gated check-ins, 132-134 shelving, 134-135 exciters, 55 experiences (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 250 exploratory testing, 206, 216-218, 275 extensibility (diagrams), 119-121 extra processing, 10

F

failures (build), 199-200 fault model, 233 fault tolerance, 65 feasibility, 59 feature crews (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 246 features (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 250 feedback continuous feedback cycle advantages of, 263 illustration, 262 in next version of VS product line, 265-267 feedback assistant, 265-267 Fibonacci sequence, 78, 261 15-minute daily scrum, 33, 77 finding clones, 273-274 fitting processes to projects, 39 documentation, 41 geographic distribution, 40 governance, risk management, and compliance (GRC), 41 project switching, 41-42 flow, 8 cumulative flow diagrams, 198-199 flow of value, testing and, 205 forming-storming-norming-performing, 51 Franklin, Benjamin, 128, 239

full-motion video, 13 functionality, 75 FXCop, 148

G

Garlinghouse, Brad, 47 gated check-in (GC), 31, 132-134, 177-178, 248 General Motors (GM), 15 generating tests for existing code, 138-140 geographic distribution, 40 GM (General Motors), 15 granularity of requirements, 67-68 graphs, dependency, 103-106 GRC (governance, risk management, and compliance), 41 Great Recession, impact on software practices, 278

H-I

Haig, Al, 255 Howell, G., 73 inefficiencies, detecting, 198-200 installability, 66 integration integrating code and tests, 197-198 Microsoft Developer Division case study, 247-248 IntelliTrace, 13, 152-154 interoperability, 67 interruptions, handling, 270-272 iron triangle, 75 isolation (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 247-248 iteration backlog (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 251-253

K-L

Kanban, 38 Kano analysis, 55-58 Kay, Alan C., 99, 261 Koskela, L., 73

Lab Management, xxiii layer diagrams, 109-112 Lean, 1 Liber Abaci (Fibonacci), 261 lightweight methods, 2 links, Model Links, 117-119 load modeling, 226 load testing diagnosing performance problems with, 229-230 example, 226-228 explained, 225 load modeling, 226 output, 228-229 Logan, Dave, 242, 258 logs, 13

Μ

The Machine That Changed the World (Womack), 1 maintainability, 66 build agents, 183-185 build definitions, 183 designing for, 102-103 manageability, 66-67 managing work visually, 268-270 manual code reviews, 151 Martin, Bob, 273 McConnell, Steve, 75 Mean Time to Recover (MTTR), 66 mean time to repair (MTTR), 277 merging, 165 metrics, descriptive versus prescriptive, 81-86 Microsoft Developer Division case study, 240 culture, 241-243 debt crisis, 244-245 done, definition of, 246-248 engineering principles, 254 feature crews, 246 future plans, 259 integration and isolation, 247-248 iteration backlog, 251-253 management lesson, 258 MQ (milestone for quality), 245-246 product backlog, 249-251 results, 254-255 scale, 240 timeboxes, 246 unintended consequences, 255-258 waste, 243 Microsoft Outlook, managing sprints from, 95 Microsoft Test Manager. See MTM (Microsoft Test Manager) milestone for quality (MQ), 245-246 Model Explorer, 116-117 Model Links, 117-119 modeling projects, 113 activity diagrams, 114 class diagrams, 115-116 component diagrams, 115 Model Links, 117-119 sequence diagrams, 115 UML Model Explorer, 116-117 use case diagrams, 114 Moles, 139 monitorability, 66 Moore, Geoffrey, 52 motion, 10 MQ (milestone for quality), 245-246 MSF Agile process template, 22 MSF for CMMI Process Improvement process template, 22 MTM (Microsoft Test Manager), 32, 207-211 actionable test results, 212-213 Create Bug feature, 214-215 DDAs (diagnotic data adapters), 212 exploratory testing, 216-218

query-based suites, 209 Recommended Tests, 209-210 Shared Steps, 211 test data, 211 test plans, 209 test settings, 213 test steps, 211 test suites, 209 MTTR (Mean Time to Recover), 66 MTTR (mean time to repair), 277 muda, 9-10 Multi-Tier Analysis, 156 multiple dimensions of project health, 86. See also dashboards mura, 9-10 muri, 9-10 must-haves, 55

N-O

negative testing, 206 Newton's Cradle, 125 "No Repro" results, eliminating, 214-215

Ohno, Taiichi, 10, 37 operability, 66 operational issues, 155-156 Outlook, managing sprints from, 95 overburden, 10 overproduction, 10

Ρ

pain points, 53 paper prototyping, 59 PBIs (product backlog items), 24, 174-175, 196-197 Peanut Butter Manifesto, 47 peanut buttering, 249 performance, 64-65 performance problems, diagnosing, 229-230 tuning, 156-160 Web performance tests, 221-222 perishable requirements problem, 49-50 permissions, enforcing, 23 personal development preparation, 30 personas, 52 pesticide paradox, 216 The Pet Shoppe, 47 Pex, 139 planning Planning Poker, 78-80 releases, 51-54 business value, 52 customer value, 52-53 pain points, 53 scale, 54 user story form, 54 vision statements, 53 sprints, 77 Planning Poker, 78-81

PMBOK (Project Management Body of Knowledge), 3, 69 policies build check-in policy, 133-134 check-in policies, 31, 131-132 Poppendieck, Tom, 9 portability, 67 potentially shippable increments, 7, 26, 126 PowerPoint, 62 PreFAST, 148 prescriptive metrics, 81-86 preventing distortion, 84 privacy, 64 process cycles, 23-24 bottom-up cycles, 30 check-in, 30-31 daily cycle, 33-35 definition of done at every cycle, 35 personal development preparation, 30 releases, 24-26 sprints avoiding analysis paralysis, 29-30 explained, 26-27 handling bugs, 28-29 retrospectives, 36 reviews, 36 sprint backlogs, 27-28 test cycle, 31-32 process enactment, 20 process models defined process model, 2 empirical process models, 4 process templates, 21-22 processes, fitting to projects, 39 documentation, 41 geographic distribution, 40 governance, risk management, and compliance (GRC), 41 project switching, 41-42 product backlog, 8-9 Microsoft Developer Division case study, 249-251 experiences, 250 features, 250 scenarios, 250 PBIs (product backlog items), 24, 174-175, 196-197 problems solved by business value problem, 47 customer value problem, 47-48 perishable requirements problem, 49-50 scope creep problem, 48 testing product backlog items, 207-211 Product Owners, 22. See also producct ownership product ownership, 256 customer validation, 62-63 design thinking, 58-60

explained, 46-47, 50 granularity of requirements, 67-68 in next version of VS product line balancing capacity, 267 feedback assistant, 265-267 storyboarding, 264 taskboard visualization, 268-270 Kano analysis, 55-58 qualities of service (QoS), 63-64 manageability, 66-67 performance, 64-65 security and privacy, 64 user experience, 65 release planning, 51-54 business value, 52 customer value, 52-53 pain points, 53 scale, 54 user story form, 54 vision statements, 53 storyboarding, 60-62 work breakdown, 68-70 production-realistic test environments, 230-231 profiling, 156-160 Project Creation Wizard, 21 Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK), 3, 69 project switching, 41-42 projects, fitting processes to, 39 documentation, 41 geographic distribution, 40 governance, risk management, and compliance (GRC), 41 project switching, 41-42

Q-R

QoS (qualities of service), 63-64 manageability, 66-67 performance, 64-65 security and privacy, 64 user experience, 65 quality, 75 Quality dashboard, 88-90 quality gates, 247 quantities, comparison of, 79 query-based suites, 209 Quick Cluster, 106

rapid cognition, 79 Rapid Development (McConnell), 75 rapid estimation, 78-81 Reagan, Ronald, 255 Recommended Tests, 209-210 recoverability, 66 Red-Green-Refactor, 136 reduction of waste, 9-10 Bug Ping-Pong, 12-13 Taiichi Ohno's taxonomy of waste, 10 testing and, 206-207

INDEX 287

releases explained, 23-26 planning, 51-54 business value, 52 customer value, 52-53 pain points, 53 scale, 54 user story form, 54 vision statements, 53 reliability, 66 reporting, 231-232 Build Quality Indicators report, 168-169 Build reports, 181-182 Build Success Over Time report, 200 resources, 75 responsiveness, 65 results (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 254-255 retrospectives (sprint), 36, 77 reviews (sprint), 36, 77 Ries, Eric, 173 risk-based testing, 232-235 roles Product Owner, 22 customer validation, 62-63 design thinking, 58-60 explained, 46-50 granularity of requirements, 67-68 Kano analysis, 55-58 qualities of service (QoS), 63-67 release planning, 51-54 storyboarding, 60-62 work breakdown, 68-70 Scrum Master, 22 Team of Developers, 22 Romer, Paul, 1

S

SaaS (software as a service), 275 satisfiers, 55 scalability, 65 scale, 54, 240 scenarios, 250 Schema Compare, 161 Schwaber, Ken, 3, 15, 24, 97 scope creep, 48 screenshots, 13 Scrum daily cycle, 33-35 explained, 6 Planning Poker, 78-80 potentially shippable increments, 7, 126 product backlog, 8-9 product ownership customer validation, 62-63 design thinking, 58-60 explained, 46-47, 50 granularity of requirements, 67-68 Kano analysis, 55-58 qualities of service (QoS), 63-67

release planning, 51-54 storyboarding, 60-62 work breakdown, 68-70 reduction of waste, 9-10 Bug Ping-Pong, 12-13 Taiichi Ohno's taxonomy of waste, 10 testing and, 206-207 releases, 23-26, 51-54 Scrum Guide, 24, 77 Scrum mastery, 76-77 sprints, 23, 30 avoiding analysis paralysis, 29-30 definition of, 77 explained, 26-27 handling bugs, 28-29 planning, 77 retrospectives, 36, 77 reviews, 36, 77 sprint backlogs, 27-28 task boards, 36-38 team size, 77 teams, 22-23 technical debt, 11-12 transparency, 11 user stories, 8 Scrum Guide, 24, 77 Scrum Master, 22 Scrum process template, 21 security, 64 security testing, 235 self-managing teams, 13-14 sequence diagrams, 106-108, 115 serviceability, 67 Shared Steps, 211, 220 shelving, 134-135 size of teams, 77 Sketchflow, 62 software as a service (SaaS), 275 software under test (SUT), 219 sprint backlogs, 27-28 sprints, 23, 30 avoiding analysis paralysis, 29-30 definition of, 77 done, 80 explained, 26-27 handling bugs, 28-29 managing with dashboards. See dashboards with Microsoft Outlook, 95 planning, 77 Planning Poker, 78-80 retrospectives, 36, 77 reviews, 36, 77 sprint backlogs, 27-28 sprint cycle, 127 Stacey Matrix, 3 Stacey, Ralph D., 3 standards, conformance to, 67 static code analysis, 148-149 story points, 78

story-point estimation, 78-80 storyboarding, 60-62, 264 Strategic Management and Organisational Dynamics (Stacey), 3 stubs, 139 SUT (software under test), 219 Sutherland, Jeff, 24 system configurations, 13

T

task boards, 36-38 taskboard visualization, 268-270 TDD (test-driven development) advantages of, 136-138 BVTs (build verification tests), 146-147 code coverage, 141-142 code reviews automatic code analysis, 148-149 manual code reviews, 151 explained, 135-136 generating tests for existing code, 138-140 Red-Green-Refactor, 136 test impact analysis, 143 variable data, 144-145 Team Explorer, xxiii Team Explorer Everywhere (TEE), xxiii, 167 Team Foundation Server. See TFS Team of Developers, 22 team projects, 20 TeamCompanion, 95 teams, 22-23 self-managing teams, 13-14 size of, 77 technical debt, 11-12, 244-245 TEE (Team Explorer Everywhere), xxiii, 167 templates, process templates, 21-22 Test dashboard, 91-93 test-driven development. See TDD test impact analysis, 143 Test Management Approach (TMap), 22 testability, 67 testing. See also debugging in Agile Consensus, 204 exploratory testing, 206 flow of value, 205 reduction of waste, 206-207 transparency, 207 automated testing, 219-220 coded UI tests, 220-221 equivalence classes, 223-224 Web performance tests, 221-223 exploratory testing, 275 fault model, 233 integrating code and tests, 197-198 load testing diagnosing performance problems with, 229-230 example, 226-228 explained, 225

load modeling, 226 output, 228-229 MTM (Microsoft Test Manager), 207-211 actionable test results, 212-213 Create Bug feature, 214-215 DDAs (diagnostic data adapters), 212 exploratory testing, 216-218 query-based suites, 209 Recommended Tests, 209-210 Shared Steps, 211 test data, 211 test plans, 209 test settings, 213 test steps, 211 test suites, 209 negative testing, 206 production-realistic test environments, 230-231 reporting, 231-232 risk-based testing, 232-235 security testing, 235 SUT (software under test), 219 TDD (test-driven development) advantages of, 136-138 BVTs (build verification tests), 146-147 code coverage, 141-142 code reviews, 148-151 explained, 135-136 generating tests for existing code, 138-140 Red-Green-Refactor, 136 test impact analysis, 143 variable data, 144-145 test automation, 257 test category, 146 test configurations, 188 test cycle, 31-32 test data, 211 test labs automating deployment and test, 190-196 configuration testing, 187-190 setting up, 185-186 test plans, 209 test settings, 213 test steps, 211 test suites, 209 TFS (Team Foundation Server), 20 explained, xxiii-xxv fitting processes to projects, 39 documentation, 41 geographic distribution, 40 governance, risk management, and compliance (GRC), 41 project switching, 41-42 Power Tools, 167-168 process cycles, 23 bottom-up cycles, 30 check-in, 30-31

INDEX 289

daily cycle, 33-35 definition of done at every cycle, 35 personal development preparation, 30 releases, 24-26 sprints, 26-30 test cycle, 31-32 on Windows Azure, 275-276 themes, 54 time, 75 timeboxes (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 246 TMap (Test Management Approach), 22 tours, 206 Toyota, 1, 14, 37 transparency, 5, 11 architecture, 101-102 development, 168-169 testing and, 207 Tribal Leadership (Logan et al), 242 tuning performance, 156-160 Turner, Richard, 39

U

UML activity diagrams, 114 class diagrams, 115-116 component diagrams, 115 Model Explorer, 116-117 sequence diagrams, 115 use case diagrams, 114 "The Underlying Theory of Project Management Is Obsolete" (Koskela and Howell), 73 uninstallability, 66 unintended consequences (Microsoft Developer Division case study), 255-258 unreasonableness, 10 use case diagrams, 114 user experience, 65 user stories, 8 User Stories Applied: For Agile Software Development (Cohn), 54 user story form, 54

V

validation, customer, 62-63 variable data, 144-145 Vasa, 48 velocity, 80 version skew, preventing branching, 162-166 merging, 165 versioning, 160-161 visioning, 160-161 viability, 59 virtual machine snapshots, 13 vision statements, 53 Visual Studio Premium, xxiii Visual Studio Test Professional, xxiii Visual Studio. See VS visualization, taskboard, 268-270 vNext (next version of VS product line), 263 balancing capacity, 267 clones, finding, 273-274 Code Review Requests, 272 exploratory testing, 275 feedback assistant, 265-267 impact on flow of value, 276-278 interruptions, handling, 270-272 storyboarding, 264 taskboard visualization, 268-270 Team Foundation Server on Windows Azure, 275-276 VS (Visual Studio) process enactment, 20 process templates, 21-22 vNext (next version of VS product line), 263 balancing capacity, 267 clones, finding, 273-274 Code Review Requests, 272 exploratory testing, 275 feedback assistant, 265-267 impact on flow of value, 276-278 interruptions, handling, 270, 272 storyboarding, 264 taskboard visualization, 268-270 Team Foundation Server on Windows Azure, 275-276

W-X-Y-Z

waiting, 10 waste eliminating detecting inefficiencies, 198-200 integrating code and tests, 197-198 PBIs (product backlog items), 196-197 Microsoft Developer Division case study, 243 reducing, 9-10 Bug Ping-Pong, 12-13 Taiichi Ohno's taxonomy of waste, 10 testing and, 206-207 Web performance tests, 221-223 Weinberg, Gerald, 41 Wideband Delphi Method, 26 Windows Azure, TFS (Team Foundation Server) on, 275-276 WIP (work-in-progress) limits, 38 wizards, Project Creation Wizard, 21 Womack, Jim, 1, 15 work breakdown, 68-70 work item types, 21 work-in-progress (WIP) limits, 38 world readiness, 65